UPDATE
Economic Development and Finance Committee
Standing Committee Meeting Agenda
Monday, November 14, 2016
5:05 PM

Location:
Municipal Office Building
701 N 7th Street
Kansas City, Kansas 66101
5th Floor Conference Room (Suite 515)

Name	Absent
Commissioner Brian McKiernan, Chair	☐
Commissioner Hal Walker	☐
Commissioner Gayle E. Townsend	☐
Commissioner Ann Brandau-Murguia	☐
Commissioner James Walters	☐
David Alvey, BPU Member	☐

I. Call to Order/Roll Call

II. Revisions to November 14, 2016 Agenda

BLUE SHEET

III. Approval of standing committee minutes from September 12, 2016

IV. Measurable Goals

V. Committee Agenda

Item No. 1 - REPORT: THIRD QUARTER REPORTS

Synopsis: Third Quarter Reports: Quarterly Investment, Budget Revision, and Budget to Actual Report, submitted by Kathleen VonAchen, Chief Financial Officer.

For information only.

Tracking #: 16863

Item No. 2 - RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCE: SALE OF MUNICIPAL TEMPORARY NOTES AND GENERAL OBLIGATION IMPROVEMENT BONDS

Synopsis: Offering of sale of Municipal Temporary Notes and General Obligation Improvement Bonds, submitted by Debbie Jonscher, Assistant Finance Director.

Action items:

- Charter Resolution for county road projects
- Ordinance for issuing bonds under Home Rule for Economic Development
- Resolution authorizing the issuance of debt for capital improvements
- Resolution authorizing the offering for sale of temp notes/GO bonds.

Tracking #: 16871

Item No. 3 - RESOLUTION: AMENDING CASH INVESTMENT POLICY

Synopsis: Resolution amending and adopting the Unified Government's Cash Management and Investment Policy, submitted by Kathleen VonAchen, Chief Financial Officer. Per Section 5 of the Policy, the Policy shall be reviewed and approved annually by the Board of Commissioners.

Tracking #: 16866

Item No. 4 - RESOLUTION: SALE OF DELAWARE PARK, 725 N. 74TH DR.

Synopsis: A resolution authorizing the sale of Delaware Park, 725 N. 74th Dr., to Turner Land, LLC, submitted by Angela Harshbarger, Economic Development. The site has never been recorded or used as a park, and there are no deed restrictions.

Tracking #: 16859

Item No. 5 - DISCUSSION: AMERICAN ROYAL PROPOSAL AND STAR BOND DISTRICT

Synopsis: Discussion regarding a new STAR bond district as part of the American Royal proposal, submitted by George Brajkovic, Economic Development Director.

For information only.

Tracking #: 16869

VI. Public Agenda

VII. Adjourn

AGENDA UPDATE
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND FINANCE
STANDING COMMITTEE MEETING
MONDAY, NOVEMBER 14, 2016

V. COMMITTEE AGENDA

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ITEM NO. 2 – 16871…RESOLUTION AND ORDINANCE: SALE OF MUNICIPAL TEMPORARY NOTES AND GENERAL OBLIGATION IMPROVEMENT BONDS

Synopsis: **Additional Documents:**

Action items:

- Charter Resolution for county road projects (Included in Original Agenda)
- Ordinance for issuing bonds under Home Rule for Economic Development **(**Attached**)**
- Resolution authorizing the issuance of debt for capital improvements (Included in Original Agenda)
- Resolution authorizing the offering for sale of temp notes/GO bonds**(**Exhibit A to Resolution Attached**)**

EXCERPT OF MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE UNIFIED GOVERNMENT OF WYANDOTTE COUNTY/KANSAS CITY, KANSAS HELD ON DECEMBER 1, 2016

Present: ____.

Absent: ____.

The Mayor/CEO declared that a quorum was present and called the meeting to order.

* * * * * * * * * * * * * *

(Other Proceedings)

Thereupon, there was presented an Ordinance entitled:

A HOME RULE ORDINANCE OF THE UNIFIED GOVERNMENT OF WYANDOTTE COUNTY/KANSAS CITY, KANSAS, AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS OF THE UNIFIED GOVERNMENT TO PROVIDE FUNDS FOR AN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROJECT.

Thereupon, Commissioner _______________ moved that said Ordinance be passed. The motion was seconded by Commissioner _______________. Said Ordinance was duly read and considered, and upon being put, the motion for the passage of said Ordinance was carried by the vote of the governing body, the vote being as follows:

Yea: ____.

Nay: ____.

Thereupon, the Mayor/CEO declared said Ordinance duly passed and the Ordinance was then duly numbered Ordinance No. O-__-16, was signed and approved by the Mayor/CEO and attested by the Clerk and was directed to be published one time in the official newspaper of the Unified Government.

* * * * * * * * * * * * * *

(Other Proceedings)

[BALANCE OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

On motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting thereupon adjourned.

CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the foregoing Excerpt of Minutes is a true and correct excerpt of the proceedings of the governing body of the Unified Government of Wyandotte County/Kansas City, Kansas, held on the date stated therein, and that the official minutes of such proceedings are on file in my office.

(SEAL)

____
Unified Government Clerk

(Published in the ***Wyandotte Echo*** on December __, 2016)

ORDINANCE NO. O-__16

A HOME RULE ORDINANCE OF THE UNIFIED GOVERNMENT OF WYANDOTTE COUNTY/KANSAS CITY, KANSAS, AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS OF THE UNIFIED GOVERNMENT TO PROVIDE FUNDS FOR AN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROJECT.

WHEREAS, the governing body of the Unified Government of Wyandotte County/Kansas City, Kansas (the "Unified Government") has considered the needs of the Unified Government for the acquisition of property, relocation of businesses, demolition of buildings, site preparation, public infrastructure improvements, the redevelopment of the former site of the Indian Springs Mall (the "Site"), which property is currently owned by the Unified Government, all for the stimulation and fostering of economic development in the Unified Government and its environs in order to enhance and provide for the general and economic development and welfare of the Unified Government and its citizens; and

WHEREAS, the Unified Government has expended funds in the amount of $5,400,000 for the purposes of demolishing existing buildings on the Site (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, K.S.A. 12-1617h (the "Act") authorizes the Unified Government to levy a tax and expend public funds for economic development purposes, but by its terms, the Act is not the exclusive means of providing such funds and recognizes and acknowledges that the Unified Government may, in its discretion, exercise any other lawful authority to provide funds for such purposes; and

WHEREAS, Article 12, § 5 of the Constitution of the State of Kansas (the "Home Rule Amendment") empowers cities to determine their local affairs and government and provides that such power and authority granted thereby to cities shall be liberally construed for the purpose of giving to cities the largest measure of self-government; and

WHEREAS, the Unified Government is a duly organized and existing municipal corporation under the laws of the State of Kansas, is a consolidated city-county having all the powers, functions and duties of a county and of a city of the first class, and is a city within the meaning of the Home Rule Amendment; and

WHEREAS, there is no enactment of the Kansas legislature which prohibits a city from issuing general obligation bonds to provide funds for demolishing existing buildings for economic development purposes; and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the Unified Government hereby further finds and determines that it is necessary and advisable and in the interest of the public health, safety and welfare, including economic development, of the Unified Government, to authorize by home rule ordinance the issuance of general obligation bonds of the Unified Government to provide funds for the Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE UNIFIED GOVERNMENT OF WYANDOTTE COUNTY/KANSAS CITY, KANSAS:

Section 1. **Economic Development**. The governing body of the Unified Government hereby finds and determines that the Project will stimulate and foster economic development in the Unified Government and its environs in order to enhance and provide for the general and economic development and welfare of the Unified Government and its citizens.

Section 2. **Financing Authorization**. The costs of the Project may be paid, in whole or in part, from the proceeds of general obligation bonds of the Unified Government (the "Bonds"), which are hereby authorized to be issued for such purposes pursuant to the authority of the Act and the Home Rule Amendment in the amount of $5,400,000, plus associated costs of issuance and any temporary financing.

Section 3. **Further Authority.** The officials of the Unified Government, including its Office of Chief Counsel, Bond Counsel and other consultants are authorized to proceed with such planning and document preparation as necessary in order to comply with the intent of this ordinance.

Section 4. **Effective Date**. This Home Rule Ordinance shall be effective from and after final passage by the governing body, approval and signature by the Mayor/CEO and publication once in the official Unified Government newspaper.

[BALANCE OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

PASSED by the governing body of the Unified Government of Wyandotte County/Kansas City, Kansas, on December 1, 2016 and **APPROVED AND SIGNED** by the Mayor/CEO.

(SEAL)

____
Mayor/Chief Executive Officer

ATTEST:

____
Unified Government Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM

____
Office of Chief Counsel

[BALANCE OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

2017 FINANCING: PROJECT AUTHORIZATIONS

11TH STREET BRIDGE OVER JERSEY CREEK 962-2167 [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $520,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Removal of existing Double 12X14 Box Culvert structure over Jersey Creek east of 18th Street and replacement with whatever type of new bridge/box is most economical and feasible. Sidewalks would be part of the structure, including extensions on the approaches to connect with adjacent improved sidewalks.

12/10TH STREET BIKEWAY 970-1222

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-111-14
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $400,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Designate bike lanes on existing street pavements in each direction along a 4.5 mile route that follows 12th Street from Metropolitan Avenue to Argentine Boulevard, thence along Argentine Boulevard from 12th Street to 10th Street, and thence along 10th Street from Argentine Boulevard to Quindaro Boulevard. The work includes pavement markings, signage, alterations to parking assignments and markings, upgrades or replacements of storm drainage inlets to meet bicycle safety standards, adjustments to utilities in the bike path, modifications to curbs, pavements and sidewalks at select intersections along the route for safety improvements, and alterations to the traffic signal and turn lane assignments at signalized intersections to accommodate the bicycle lane.
All work includes necessary traffic control and detour singing, pavement markings, and utility box adjustments, necessary to accommodate the improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, all necessary appurtenances and related construction.

29TH & OHIO STORM SEWER IMPROVEMENTS 963-5040

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-80-10/R-74-14
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $950,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Storm sewer improvements in the Matoon Creek water shed, an area bounded by Tauromee Avenue to the north, Grandview Boulevard to the east, Park Drive to the south and Matoon Creek to the west, including a preliminary engineering study, preliminary design, final design, repair and/or reconstruction of existing storm water facilities including but not limited to removal and replacement of approximately 2600 linear feet of pipe, installation of 30 new concrete structures, manhole rehabilitation and restoration of storm water facilities, including any necessary land acquisition, engineering, design, and associated construction costs, including nay appurtenances related thereto.

51ST N OF CLEVELAND, REINFORCED CONCRETE BOX REPLACEMENT 963-5045 [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $700,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09

Project Description: Replacement of a reinforced concrete box located approximately 150 feet north of the intersection of Cleveland Avenue and N. 51st Street.

55TH ST BRIDGES OVER NEARMAN CREEK 970-2134

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-81-10/R-85-11/R-89-14
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $1,670,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Removal and replacement of four culverts along 55th Street/Nearman Drive, north of Leavenworth Road and south of Dickenson Road. These structures are designated as Bridges #109, #110, #111, and #112 in the Unified Government bridge inventory system, and are located approximately 5,200, 6,500, 7,100, and 7,700 feet, respectively, north of Leavenworth Road along 55th Street. Work includes installation of a temporary bypass route at each locations, demolition of existing structures, and replacement of each with new concrete box culverts, including related street approach replacement, street and channel improvements, guardrail, right-of-way acquisition, relocation of utilities, engineering and design, and all other necessary and related improvements

82ND & TAUROMEE STORM SEWER RECONSTRUCTION 963-5044

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-93-13/R-90-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $4,300,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Repair and construction of storm water facilities, in or adjacent to 82nd and Tauromee in Kansas City, Kansas including but not limited to pipe removal, replacement or installation, manhole rehabilitation or installation, and restoration of storm water facilities, including any necessary land acquisition, engineering, design, and associated construction costs, including any appurtenances related hereto.

ADA MODIFICATIONS- UG FACILITIES 2013 948-0313; ADA MODIFICATIONS- UG FACILITIES 2015 948-0315; ADA MODIFICATIONS- UG FACILITIES 2016 948-0316

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-101-10
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $1,212,500 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Modifications, repair, reconstruction and construction of plumbing, electrical systems, restroom fixtures, doors, signage, parking, curbs and sidewalks, handrails and other interior and exterior components required to make such buildings, structures and parking in compliance with the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act as mandated by a Consent Decree executed by the Unified Government with the Department of Justice, all at the following buildings owned by the Unified Government and used for purposes of the City of Kansas City, Kansas:

City Hall	701 N 7th Street
Armourdale Recreation Center	730 Osage
Sunflower Hill Golf Course	126th & Riverview
Pierson Park	55th & Douglas
City Park	26th & Park Drive
Kensington Recreation Center	2924 State Avenue
Parkwood Park	950 Quindaro Blvd
Argentine Recreation Center	2801 Metropolitan Avenue
Pat Hanlon Center	1100 Central Avenue

Eisenhower Recreation Center	2901 N. 72nd Street
Memorial Hall	600 N. 7th
Willa Gill Soup Kitchen	645 Nebraska
Police Headquarters	700 Minnesota
Police Station, Division 3	2151 S 24th
Fire Headquarters	801 N 6th
Fire Station No. 10	2210 W 36th Avenue
Fire Station No. 8	3131 N 123rd
Fire Station No. 20	7741 Kansas Avenue
Fire Station No. 15	444 Kindleberger Rd
Fire Station No. 4	3046 N 81st
Fire Station No. 18	5427 Leavenworth Rd
Fire Station No. 19	1011 N 80th
Fire Station No. 2	6241 State Avenue
Fire Station No. 3	418 Kansas Avenue

ADA MODIFICATIONS- UG FACILITIES 2017 948-0317 [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $175,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: This project will make ADA (American with Disabilities Act) modifications, corrections and new construction to certain UG facilities. Included in this project will be plumbing, electrical, restroom fixtures, door, building signage and all other components of facilities to comply with local, state and federal regulation as it applies to ADA. The project will also address exterior, parking, drives, sidewalks, curbs, handrails and other items that will require modifications and or additions. Scope of work will include engineering/architectural design needed to execute the improvements and modifications. The project may including improvements at parks, fire stations, community centers and all major public buildings owned by the UG, but the specific location of the improvements will be determined later. This project is mandated by the DOJ as part of the signed settlement agreement.

ADA PEDESTRIAN RAMP IMPROVEMENTS 2014 941-0814

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-95-13
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $600,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Removal and replacement of curbs and sidewalks with curbs, sidewalks and ramps to provide street to sidewalk access which complies with the Americans With Disabilities Act, including concrete pouring, resurfacing, utility cover adjustments, and associated construction costs, including any appurtenances related thereto, any necessary land acquisition, engineering, design; at the following locations with the City of Kansas City, Kansas:

82nd Street from I-70 to Leavenworth
Southwest Boulevard from Iowa Street to the State Line
North 18th Street from Quindaro Boulevard to Central Avenue
55th Street from Parallel Avenue to Leavenworth Road
38th Street from Parallel Avenue to Leavenworth Road
Quindaro Boulevard from 22nd Street to 7th Street
Central Avenue from State Avenue to 7th Street
Strong Avenue from S. 42nd Street to S. 24th Street

Shawnee Drive from County Line Road to I-635
Merriam Lane from 10^{th} Street to 24^{th} Street
Southwest Boulevard from 10^{th} Street to Iowa Street
11^{th} Street, Oakland to Central Ave.
81^{st} Street from Riverview Avenue to Leavenworth Road
83^{rd}Street from Riverview Avenue to Leavenworth Road
Tauromee Avenue from 80^{th} Terrace to 86^{th} Street
State Avenue, from 82^{nd} Street to 94^{th} Street

As well as intersections falling on and within the areas bounded as follows:

78^{th} Street to 82^{nd} Street from State Avenue to Parallel
55^{th} Street to 63^{rd} Street, between Parallel Parkway and Leavenworth Road
South 53^{rd} Street to South 65^{th} Street, between County Line Rd and Gibbs Road
West 36^{th} Avenue to West 42^{nd} Avenue, between State Line Road and Springfield Street
I-435 to 82^{nd} from I-70 to Leavenworth Road
47^{th} Street to 22^{nd} Street from Minnesota Avenue to State Avenue
11^{th} Street to 8^{th} Street from Central Avenue to Minnesota Avenue
8^{th} Street to 6^{th} Street from Riverview Avenue to Central Avenue
18^{th} Street to Adams Street from Osage Avenue to Pawnee Avenue

As well as intersections falling within the following additional streets
anticipated for street resurfacing in 2013:

AREA 1-49
Freeman Avenue, from 55th Drive west to Dead End
Freeman Avenue, from 55th Street west to Dead End
Everett Avenue, from 55th Drive to 55th Street
55th Drive, from Everett Avenue to Freeman Avenue
Freeman Court, from Freeman Avenue south to Dead End
AREA 1-53
Parallel Parkway, from 43rd Street to 47th Street
Parallel Parkway, from 47th Street west 218 feet
AREA 1-54
3rd Street, from Minnesota Avenue to Richmond Avenue
AREA 1-55
Parkview Avenue, from Dead End east 645 feet
AREA 2-37
18th Street, from Minnesota Avenue to Tauromee Avenue
18th Street, from Tauromee Avenue south 656 feet
AREA 2-40
Grandview Boulevard, from 18th Street to 14th Street
17th Street, from Riverview Avenue to Grandview Boulevard
16th Street, from Riverview Avenue to Grandview Boulevard
15th Street, from Riverview Avenue to Grandview Boulevard
AREA 2-43

10th Street, from Kansas Avenue to McAlpine Avenue
10th Street, from McAlpine Avenue north 118 feet
Boeke Street, from Kansas Avenue to McAlpine Avenue
Mill Street, from Kansas Avenue to McAlpine Avenue
Scott Avenue, from 10th Street to Mill Street
AREA 2-46
Ann Avenue, from 5th Street to 4th Street
AREA 3-37
West 45th Avenue, from Rainbow Boulevard to Francis Street
West 45th Avenue, from Francis Street to Eaton Street
Francis Street, from West 46th Avenue to West 43rd Avenue
AREA 3-40
Mission Road, from West 47th Avenue to West 43rd Avenue
AREA 3-42
West 46th Avenue, from Mission Road to Minnie Street
West 45th Avenue, from Mission Road to Minnie Street
West 44th Place, from Mission Road to Minnie Street
West 44th Avenue, from Mission Road to Minnie Street
Minnie Street, from West 44th Avenue to West 45th Avenue
Minnie Street, from West 45th Avenue south 108 feet
AREA 3-43
West 43rd Avenue, from Cambridge Street to State Line Road
AREA 3-46
Shawnee Drive, from 18th Street southwest 565 feet
AREA 3-49
Elmwood Avenue, from 29th Street to 28th Street
Ruby Avenue, from 29th Street east to Dead End
28th Street, from Elmwood Avenue to Ruby Avenue
AREA 4-40
Richmond Avenue, from 5th Street to 3rd Street
AREA 4-43
Orient Drive, from Tauromee Avenue to 20th Street
20th Street, from Tauromee Avenue to Orient Drive
Barnett Avenue, from 20th Street to 18th Street
Ann Avenue, from 20th Street to 18th Street
AREA 4-45
Everett Avenue, from 11th Street to 7th Street
Oakland Avenue, from 9th Street to 7th Street
9th Street, from Washington Boulevard to Walker Avenue
8th Street, from Washington Boulevard to Oakland Avenue
AREA 5-45
Wolcott Drive, from Hutton Road to 93rd Street
93rd Street, from K-5 Highway to Wolcott Drive
AREA 5-50
Corona Avenue, from 78th Street to 75th Drive
New Jersey Avenue, from 78th Street to 77th Street

Walker Avenue, from 77th Street to 76th Terrace
77th Terrace, from Corona Ave to New Jersey Avenue
77th Terrace, from New Jersey Avenue north to Dead End
77th Street, from Walker Ave to 78th Street
76th Terrace, from Walker Avenue south to Dead End
AREA 5-51
99th Street, from Hutton Road to Private Drive
99th Street, from Private Drive south 276 feet
AREA 5-57
123rd Street, from Russell Ave to Donahoo Road
Leavenworth Road, from 123rd Street to 122nd Terrace
Leavenworth Road, from 122nd Terrace east 190 feet
AREA 5-59
79th Terrace, from State Avenue to Washington Avenue
79th Terrace, from Washington Avenue north to Dead End
Washington Avenue, from 79th Terrace west 185 feet
AREA 6-41
Swartz Avenue, from 42nd Street to 44th Street
Swartz Avenue, from 44th Street west 1302 feet
40th Street, from Argentine Avenue north to Dead End
39th Street, from Argentine Avenue north to Dead End
38th Street, from Argentine Avenue north to Dead End
AREA 6-46
County Line Road, from 59th Street to 55th Street
AREA 6-48
Oliver Avenue, from 34th Street to 36th Street
Oliver Avenue, from 36th Street west to Dead End
Lust Drive, from 34th Street to 35th Terrace
Lust Drive, from 35th Terrace to 37th Street
Lust Drive, from 37th Street west to Dead End
Forest Avenue, from 35th Terrace east to Dead End
Locust Street, from 37th Street to 36th Street
35th Street, from Merriam Lane to Lust Drive
36th Street, from Oliver Ave north 286 feet
36th Street, from Locust Street to Lust Drive
35th Terrace, from Lust Drive to Forest Avenue
37th Street, from Locust Street to Lust Drive
AREA 6-51
Strong Avenue, from 53rd Street to 52nd Terrace
Strong Avenue, from 52nd Terrace east to Dead End
Strong Avenue, from 51st Terrace west to Dead End
Powell Avenue, from 53rd Street west to Dead End
Powell Avenue, from 52nd Terrace to 52nd Street
Argentine Boulevard, from 53rd Street to 51st Street
Edgehill Drive, from 52nd Street west to Dead End
Edgehill Drive, from 52nd Street to 51st Street

52nd Terrace, from Strong Avenue to Powell Avenue
52nd Street, from Powell Avenue south to Dead End
52nd Street, from Powell Avenue to Edgehill Drive
52nd Street, from Edgehill Drive north to Dead End
51st Terrace, from Strong Avenue to Argentine Boulevard
AREA 6-59
County Line Road, from 65th Street to 59th Street
AREA 7-17
Swartz Road, from 78th Street to Kaw Drive
AREA 7-21
98th Street, from New Jersey Avenue to Parallel Parkway
AREA 8-40
State Frontage Road, from 73rd Street to 72nd Street
AREA 8-46
69th Street, from State Avenue to 69th Lane
69th Lane, from 69th Street to 70th Street
70th Street, from 69th Lane to Parallel Parkway
AREA 8-46
Roswell Avenue, from 72nd Street to 71st Street
71st Street, from Roswell Avenue to Leavenworth Road
AREA 8-49
Barnes Drive, from Pomeroy Drive to 74th Street
AREA 8-51
69th Street, from State Avenue south to Dead End
AREA 8-52
59th Lane, from Railroad Tracks south 650 feet
61st Street, from Kaw Drive north to bridge
Kaw Drive west bound, from 72 feet west of 61st Street to 943 feet east of 61st Street
Kaw Drive exit ramp, from Kaw Drive west bound to Kaw Drive east bound
AREA 8-55
62nd Street, from Cernech Road north to Dead End
Atlas Avenue, from 62nd Street east to Dead End
AREA 8-56
65th Street, from Cernech Road north to Dead End
64th Terrace, from Cernech Road north to Dead End
63rd Terrace, from Cernech Road north to Dead End

As well as up to 20 additional intersections in other areas within the city limits of Kansas City, Kansas that are identified by the Department of Justice as public needs.

ADA PEDESTRIAN RAMP IMPROVEMENTS 2015 941-0815

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-96-14/R-68-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $100,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Removal and replacement of curbs and sidewalks with curbs, sidewalks, and ramps

to provide street to sidewalk access that complies with the Americans With Disabilities Act, including concrete pouring, resurfacing, utility cover adjustments, and association construction costs, including any appurtenances related thereto, and necessary land acquisitions, engineering, and design at the following intersections within the City of Kansas City, Kansas:

24th Street and Troup Avenue
24th Street and Garfield Avenue
24th Street and Franklin Avenue
22nd Street and Troup Avenue
22nd Street and Garfield Avenue
22nd Street and Franklin Avenue
Glendale Avenue and Garfield Avenue
Glendale Avenue and Franklin Avenue

ADA PEDESTRIAN RAMP IMPROVEMENTS 2016 941-0816

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-69-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $800,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Removal and replacement of curbs and sidewalks with curbs, sidewalks, and ramps to provide street to sidewalk access which complies with the American With Disabilities Act, including concrete pouring, resurfacing, utility cover adjustments, and associated construction costs, including all appurtenances related thereto, and necessary land acquisitions, engineering, and design at the intersections falling on and within the areas bounded as follows within the City of Kansas City, Kansas:

North 67th Street and Interstate 635 between Leavenworth Road and State Avenue
South 55th Street and Interstate 635 between Swartz Road and County Line Road
Interstate 635 and U.S. Highway 69 between Kansas Avenue and Strong Avenue
U.S. Highway 69 and State Line Road between the Kansas River and Interstate 35
North 10th Street and North 18th Street between Grandview Boulevard and Parallel Parkway
Fairfax Trafficway and Cissna Street between Kindleberger Road and Quindaro Boulevard

ADA PEDESTRIAN RAMP IMPROVEMENTS 2017 941-0817 (RR) [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $800,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Removal and replacement of curbs and sidewalks with curbs, sidewalks, and ramps to provide street to sidewalk access which complies with the American With Disabilities Act, including concrete pouring, resurfacing, utility cover adjustments, and associated construction costs, including all appurtenances related thereto, and necessary land acquisitions, engineering, and design at the intersections falling on and within the areas within the City of Kansas City, Kansas bounded as follows:

North 65th Street and North 82nd Street, between State Avenue and Leavenworth Road
Interstate 635 and US Highway 69, between Metropolitan Avenue and County Line Road
Mission Road and State Line Road, between Southwest Boulevard and West 43rd Avenue
North 18th Street and Mill Street, between Central Avenue and Interstate 70
North 18th Street and North 10th Street, between Quindaro Boulevard and Parallel Parkway

ANIMAL CONTROL FACILITY VENTILATION 969-8439

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-96-13

General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $360,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Project will provide for the study, evaluation and design of existing animal shelter for upgrades to Animal Control facility at 3301 Park Drive, Kansas City, Kansas. Included will be building electrical, mechanical, HVAC and exterior parking and lighting, appurtenances related thereto and associated engineering, design or construction costs.

ARTERIAL/COLLECTOR RESURFACING 2016 941-0416

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-70-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $800,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Milling, concrete pouring, asphalt overlay, resurfacing, utility cover adjustments, pavement marking, traffic control modifications, railroad crossing enhancements, Americans With Disabilities Act compliant street to sidewalk access, including any appurtenances related thereto, any necessary land acquisitions, and associated engineering, design, inspection, removal, replacement, and construction costs at the following locations:

AREA 1 - 58
Parallel Parkway from North 33rd Street to North 33rd Terrace
Parallel Parkway from North 33rd Terrace to North 34th Street
Parallel Parkway from North 34th Street to North 38th Street
Parallel Parkway from North 38th Street to North 40th Street
Parallel Parkway from North 40th Street to the Interstate 6-35 ramps

AREA 4 - 52
Parallel Parkway from 24th Street to 27th Street
Parallel Parkway from 27th Street to 29th Street
Parallel Parkway from 29th Street to Tennyson Street
Parallel Parkway from Tennyson Street to 32nd Street
Parallel Parkway from 32nd Street to 33rd Street

AREA 5 - 58
123rd Street from Parallel Parkway to Russell Avenue

AREA 5-65
North 82nd Street from Parallel Parkway to Troup Avenue
North 82nd Street from Troup Avenue to Garfield Avenue
North 82nd Street from Garfield Avenue to Wood Avenue
North 82nd Street from Wood Avenue to New Jersey Avenue
North 82nd Street from New Jersey Avenue to Freeman Avenue
North 82nd Street from Freeman Avenue to Oakland Avenue
North 82nd Street from Oakland Avenue to Everett Avenue
North 82nd Street from Everett Avenue to Washington Avenue
North 82nd Street from Washington Avenue to State Avenue

AREA 8 - 47
Riverview Avenue from southbound Turner Diagonal Bridge to 65th Street
65th Street from Interstate 70 overpass to Riverview Avenue

65th Street from Riverview Avenue to Turner Diagonal overpass

ARTERIAL/COLLECTOR RESURFACING 2017 941-0417 [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $800,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Milling, concrete pouring, asphalt overlay, resurfacing, utility cover adjustments, pavement marking, traffic control modifications, railroad crossing enhancements, Americans With Disabilities Act compliant street to sidewalk access, including any appurtenances related thereto any necessary land acquisitions, and associated engineering, design, inspection, removal, replacement, and construction costs at the following locations:

AREA 3-56

Steele Road, from 18th Street to 19th Street
Steele Road, from 19th Street to 20th Street
Steele Road, from 20th Street to 22nd Street
Steele Road, from 22nd Street to 26th Street
Steele Road, from 26th Street to Haas Drive
Steele Road, from Haas Drive to 29th Street
Steele Road, from 29th Street to 33rd Street
Steele Road, from 33rd Street to 34th Street

AREA 5-74

Hollingsworth Road., from North 123rd Street to North 115th Street

AREA 6-67A

Shawnee Drive, from South 48th Street to Highland Drive
Shawnee Drive, from Highland Drive to Locust Street
Shawnee Drive, from Locust Street to Maxie Court
Shawnee Drive, from Maxie Court to Oliver Court
Shawnee Drive, from Oliver Court to South 49th Terrace
Shawnee Drive, from South 49th Terrace to County Line Road

AREA 6-68

South 55th Street, from Douglas Avenue to Park Entrance
South 55th Street, from Park Entrance to Metropolitan Avenue

AREA 6-69

Merriam Lane, from South 21st Court to South 23rd Circle
Merriam Lane, from South 23rd Circle to South 23rd Circle
Merriam Lane, from South 23rd Circle to South 24th Street
Merriam Lane, from South 24th Street to South 26th Street

Merriam Lane, from South 26th Street to Pavement Change
South 24th Street, from Merriam Lane to Frontage Road
South 24th Street, from Frontage Road to SB I-35 Ramps
South 24th Street, from NB I-35 Ramps to County Line

AREA 8 - 36

67th Street, from Parallel Parkway to Greeley Avenue
67th Street, from Greeley Avenue to Waverly Avenue
67th Street, from Waverly Avenue to Verde Drive
67th Street, from Verde Drive to Cleveland Avenue
67th Street, from Cleveland Avenue to Cleveland Avenue
67th Street, from Cleveland Avenue to Nogard Avenue
67th Street, from Nogard Avenue to Rowland Avenue
67th Street, from Rowland Avenue to Georgia Avenue
67th Street, from Georgia Avenue to Yecker Avenue
67th Street, from Yecker Avenue to Kimball Avenue
67th Street, from Kimball Avenue to Webster Avenue
67th Street, from Webster Avenue to Leavenworth Road

CENTER CITY AREA TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM 970-3320

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-67-11/R-95-12/R-92-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $2,250,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Design, construct, replace or upgrade of the traffic signals at four intersections along 7th Street (US-69) in downtown Kansas City, Kansas, (State Avenue, Armstrong Avenue, Ann Avenue, and Barnett Avenue), Reconstruction at the four intersections include new poles, mast arms, signal controller, cabinet, service boxes, underground conduits and wiring, and vehicle detection, as well as curbs, sidewalks, pavement repairs, ADA accessible ramps, signing, and pavement markings. The work also includes the upgrading of two other intersections along the same corridor (Minnesota Avenue and Washington Blvd) to accommodate ADA and signal communications, as well as the installation of signal communication and interconnection infrastructure between this series of signals on 7th Street between Washington Blvd to the north and Orville Avenue to the south. The communications infrastructure work includes new interconnection and communication equipment, conduits, wiring and/or fiber-optics, as well as all related underground excavations, borings underneath streets, and sidewalk or pavement repairs, as well as related engineering design. The engineering work also includes preliminary design for the signal removals on 8th Street adjacent to this corridor per the recommendation of City Center project, including related street modifications, any appurtenances related thereto and associated construction costs.

CENTRAL AVENUE AND 18TH STREET INTERSECTION 970-1223

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-112-14
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $480,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Improve the intersection of Central Avenue and 18th Street, including removal of the Park Avenue leg of the existing intersection and rerouting Park Avenue traffic via 19th Street to

Central. Work includes demolition of existing pavement along Park Avenue, resurfacing of existing pavements on each approach leg up to 800 feet in each direction, as well as resurfacing of 19th Street from Park Avenue to Central Avenue, removal and replacement of existing traffic signal, widening of roadway pavements, replacement of curb, sidewalk, ADA ramps, driveways, drainage inlets, storm piping, and street lighting. All work includes necessary traffic control and detour signing, and utility adjustments, necessary to accommodate the improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, all necessary appurtenances and related construction.

CENTRAL AVENUE REHABILITATION I-70 TO 18TH STREET INTERSECTION 970-1202

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-74-12
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $1,500,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Milling, concrete pouring, asphalt overlay, resurfacing, intersection upgrades, storm sewer and utility cover adjustments, pavement marking, signage and traffic control modifications, and Americans With Disabilities Act compliant street to sidewalk access of Central Avenue from I-70 to 18th Street including any appurtenances related thereto, any necessary land acquisition, and associated engineering, design, inspection, removal, replacement, and construction costs.

CID DUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS OR RELOCATION 963-6125

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-71-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $1,000,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Project will include an alternatives evaluation followed by design and construction of recommended improvements to the septage receiving station (also known as “dump station”). The facility is currently located at the CID pump station at 300 North James Street. Upon completion of the alternatives evaluation, the recommended alternative will be designed and constructed.

ELEVATOR UPGRADES CITY 2014-2015 948-0114 and 948-0115

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-99-13/R-123-14
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $320,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Memorial Hall, 600 N. 7th Street, New Elevator: This project will provide for all engineering and design to facilitate the new installation of ADA compliant Elevator at Soldiers and Sailors Memorial Hall. Project will include upgrade and redesign of adjacent lobby and stairwell existing to facilitate the new elevator.
City Hall, 701 N. 7th Street, and Police Headquarters, 700 Minnesota Avenue, Elevators: The scope of work will include but not limited to the repair and replacements of drives, brakes, hoist cables, sheave brakes, governor, motor controls, and other associated mechanical equipment. Included will be upgrades and improvements to elevators located at City Hall and Police Headquarters. Project will insure compliance with City, State, and Federal codes and regulations including ADA mandate as part of the overall upgrade and Rehabilitation Project.

ELEVATOR UPGRADES CITY 2016 948-0116

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-72-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $100,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.

Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09

Project Description: This project will include engineering and design necessary to upgrade and improve one (1) passenger and one (1) service elevator at Kansas City, Kansas Police Headquarters located at 7th Street and Minnesota Avenue to insure compliance with City, State, and Federal codes and regulations including Americans with Disabilities Act mandates. The project scope will include repair and replacement of all systems and components of the service/freight and passenger elevators, including hydraulic and electrical motor drive systems, drives, brakes, hoist cables, sheave brakes, governor, motor controls, and other associated mechanical equipment. The project will also upgrade and replace interior lighting, panels, flooring, and railings of the elevator cabs. Elevators will have new operational and security systems installed with new pushbutton automated operations and controls.

ELEVATOR UPGRADES CITY 2017 948-0117 [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.

General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $100,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.

Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09

Project Description: This project will provide for all engineering and design to facilitate the upgrade and improvement to certain of the city's (45) elevators to insure compliance with City, State and Federal codes and regulations including ADA mandates. The type of elevator range from service, freight and passenger and are hydraulic and electrical motor drive systems. The elevators are located in city parking garages, and city buildings. The scope of work will include but not limited to the repair and replacements of drives, brakes, hoist cables, sheave brakes, governor, motor controls, and other associated mechanical equipment. The project will upgrade and replace interior lighting, panels, flooring and railings of the cab itself. Elevator will have new operational systems install with new pushbutton automated operations and controls. The specific elevators to be upgraded are to be determined.

EMERGENCY BRIDGE REPAIR 2015 942-0115

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-97-14/ R-73-15

General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $100,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.

Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09

Project Description: Remove and repair a 620 square foot section of the north bridge approach slab of the North 61st Street Bridge over Inter-State 70 highway. Removal and replacement of project items to include asphalt surface, flowable fill material, and concrete base material. All work includes necessary traffic control, detour signing, and utility adjustments necessary to accommodate the Improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, appurtenances, and related construction.

EMERGENCY BRIDGE REPAIR 2016 942-0116

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-74-15

General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $300,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.

Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09

Project Description: Repair, removal and replacement of certain bridges and associated streets within the Unified Government, and any appurtenances related thereto. All work includes necessary traffic control, detour signing, and utility adjustments necessary to accommodate the Improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, appurtenances, and related construction.

EMERGENCY BRIDGE REPAIR 2017 942-0117 (RR) [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.

General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $300,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Repair, removal and replacement of certain bridges and associated streets within the Unified Government, and any appurtenances related thereto. All work includes necessary traffic control, detour signing, and utility adjustments necessary to accommodate the improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, appurtenances, and related construction. The specific locations of the bridge improvements are to be determined.

FACILITIES PARKING MAINTENANCE & REPAIR 2015 948-0215

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-77-14
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $750,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: This project will provide for all engineering, design, inspection and construction for Unified Government parking Garage C (7th & Armstrong Avenue, North), and Parking Lot #1 (7th & Armstrong Ave). Work will include concrete surface and deck, stair, wall and column repair and replacement. Work will provide new gates, entry control equipment, lighting, signage, and security equipment upgrades. Also will be new deck ware surface treatment and the painting of the garage interiors and exteriors.
Surface lots: downtown
Parking Lot #1 (Parking Stalls – 121)
7th & Armstrong Ave.
Parking Lot Entry Pavement Rehabilitation

Parking Garage C (Parking Stalls – 479)
7th & Armstrong, North

Partial Depth Slab Repair
Full Depth Slab Repair
Overhead Beam/Joist Repair
Epoxy Injection Crack Repair
Traffic Bumper Removal
Stair Tower Roof Rehabilitation
Elevator Vestibule Screening
Re-anchor Existing Barrier Post
Parking Barrier

FACILITY PARKING MAINTENANCE & REPAIR 2016 948-0216

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-75-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $350,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: This project will provide for all engineering, design, inspection, and construction for all Unified Government parking garages (three (3) major downtown parking garages) and surface lots (six (6)). Work will include repair and/or replacement of concrete surface, deck, stairwells, perimeter walls, and columns. Construction work shall include and provide for new gates, entry control equipment, lighting, signage, and security equipment upgrades. There will also be new deck ware surface treatment and the painting of garage interiors and exteriors.

Surface Lots: Downtown
Lot # 1 (Parking Stalls – 121) Located on north side of Ann Avenue between 7th and 8th Streets
Lot #2 (Parking Stalls – 43) Located on north side of Ann Avenue between 7th and 8th Streets
Lot #3 (Parking Stalls – 204) Located on south side of Barnett Avenue between 6th and 7th Streets
Lot #4 (Parking Stalls – 365) Located on south side of State Avenue between 4th and 5th Streets
Lot #6 (Parking Stalls – 124) Located on north side of Armstrong Avenue between 7th and 8th Streets
Reardon Lot (Parking Stalls – 180) Located on south side of Minnesota Avenue between 5th and 6th Streets
Total Stalls (1,037)

Parking Garages: Downtown
Parking Garage A (Parking Stalls – 354) Located on north side of State Avenue between 7th and 8th Streets
Parking garage C (Parking Stalls – 479) Located on north side of Armstrong Avenue between 7th and 8th Streets
Parking garage E (Parking Stalls – 283) Located on north side of Barnett Avenue between 6th and 7th Streets
Total Stalls (1,116)

FACILITIES PARKING MAINTENANCE & REPAIR 2017 948-0217 [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $350,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: This project will provide for all engineering, design, inspection and construction for one or more of the following Unified Government parking garages and surface lots. Work will include concrete surface and deck repair and replacement. Stairwells, perimeter walls, and column repairs or replacement. Construction work shall include and provided for new gates, entry control equipment, lighting, signage and security equipment upgrades. Also will be new deck ware surface treatment and the painting of the garages interiors and exteriors.
Surface Lots: Downtown
Lot # 1 - Located on North side of Ann Ave. Between 7th & 8th Street
Lot # 2 - Located on North side of Ann Ave. Between 7th & 8th Street
Lot # 3 - Located on South side of Barrett Street Between 6th & 7th Street
Lot # 4 - Located on South side of State Ave. Between 4th & 5th Street
Lot # 6 - Located on North side of Armstrong, Between 7th & 8th Street
Reardon Lot - Located on South side of Minnesota Ave. Between 5th & 6th Street
Parking Garages: Downtown
Parking garage A - Located on North side of State Ave. Between 7th & 8th Street
Parking garage C- Located on North side of Armstrong. Between 7th & 8th Street
Parking garage D- Located between Ann and Barrett Streets. Between 7th & 8th Street
Parking garage E- Located on North side of Barrett Street Between 6th & 7th Street
Parking garage F- Located on between Ann and Barrett Street Between 6th & 7th Street

FAIRFAX INDUSTRIAL AREA IMPROVEMENTS 2015 941-0915

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-98-14/ R-76-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $100,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Project to include the milling, concrete pouring, resurfacing, utility cover

adjustments, pavement marking, traffic control modifications, Americans With Disabilities Act compliant street to sidewalk access, and removal and replacement of curb, along the 1320 feet of Brinkerhoff Road between Kindleberger Road and Sunshine Road, as well as 975 feet of additional curb and sidewalk repair and replacement along Sunshine Road, including any appurtenances related thereto, any necessary land acquisitions, and associated engineering, design, inspection, removal, replacement, and construction costs.
All work includes necessary traffic control and detour signing and utility adjustments necessary to accommodate the improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, appurtenances, and related construction.

FAIRFAX INDUSTRIAL AREA IMPROVEMENTS 2016 941-0916

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-77-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $100,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Project to include the milling, concrete pouring, resurfacing, utility cover adjustments, pavement marking, traffic control modifications, Americans With Disabilities Act compliant street to sidewalk access, and removal and replacement of curb, all in the Fairfax industrial area, including any appurtenances related thereto, any necessary land acquisitions, and associated engineering, design, inspection, removal, replacement, and construction costs.
All work includes necessary traffic control and detour signing and utility adjustments necessary to accommodate the improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, appurtenances, and related construction.

FAIRFAX INDUSTRIAL AREA IMPROVEMENTS 2017 941-0917 (RR) [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $100,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Project to include the milling, concrete pouring, resurfacing, utility cover adjustments, pavement marking, traffic control modifications, Americans With Disabilities Act compliant street to sidewalk access, and removal and replacement of curb, all in the Fairfax industrial area, including any appurtenances related thereto, any necessary land acquisitions, and associated engineering, design, inspection, removal, replacement, and construction costs.
All work includes necessary traffic control and detour signing and utility adjustments necessary to accommodate the improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, appurtenances, and related construction.

FIRE STATION 969-8079 [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $4,000,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Design, engineering, construction, repair, or improvements to a Fire Department Station in the northwest area of the City at a location to be determined.

HUTTON ROAD, CLEVELAND TO LEAVENWORTH ROAD 970-1215

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-137-09/R-93-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $2,585,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.

Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09

Project Description: Complete reconstruction and widening of Hutton Rd from Cleveland Ave northward to Leavenworth Road, including removal of all existing pavement, regarding, replacement with new 2-lane pavement, installation of a storm sewer system, curbs, gutters, sidewalks, and lighting, pavement marking, traffic control modifications, and associated construction costs, including any appurtenances related thereto, any necessary land acquisition, engineering, design.

IMS IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM 963-6219

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-82-12

General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $750,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.

Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09

Project Description: Upgrade information management systems in the Water Pollution Control Department and supporting departments sufficient to inventory, manage, operate and maintain assets such as storm and sanitary manholes, pipelines, and wastewater treatment facilities. Work may include purchase of personal computers, servers, routers, mobile computing tablets for field use, radio or Wi-Fi communications equipment and converters, printers, audio-visual display aids and other hardware; as well as software acquisitions and upgrades of software capable of asset inventory, asset management, customer communications, Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and mapping, computerized maintenance management systems (CMMS), video and inspection result data, EPA and state environmental agency required reporting formats, work flow management, work hour and internal resource utilization reports and management accounting, work including associated consulting services, procurement support, and training.

INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT REHAB 2016 941-0116

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-78-15

General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $250,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.

Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09

Project Description: Milling, concrete pouring, asphalt overlay, resurfacing, utility cover adjustments, pavement marking, traffic control modifications, railroad crossing enhancements, Americans With Disabilities Act compliant street to sidewalk access, including any appurtenances related thereto, any necessary land acquisitions, and associated engineering, design, inspection, removal, replacement, and construction costs at the following locations:

Area 1-1-16
Quindaro Boulevard from Front Street to Fairfax Trafficway
Quindaro Boulevard from Fairfax Trafficway east 750 feet to the second railroad crossing

Area 3-1-16
Bi-State Drive from Cambridge Circle east 320 feet to the state border

Area 8-53-13
Kansas Avenue from Griffin Road to South 66th Terrace
Kansas Avenue from South 66th Terrace to South 65th Street
Kansas Avenue from South 65th Street to Speaker Road
Kansas Avenue from Speaker Road to Royal Drive

INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT REHAB 2017 941-0117 (RR) [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.

General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $500,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Milling, concrete pouring, asphalt overlay, resurfacing, utility cover adjustments, pavement marking, traffic control modifications, railroad crossing enhancements, Americans With Disabilities Act compliant street to sidewalk access, including any appurtenances related thereto, any necessary land acquisitions, and associated engineering, design, inspection, removal, replacement, and construction costs, all within the Fairfax Industrial District.

JAIL- JUVENILE FACILITY 976-8690 [PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION PROJECT] [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
PBC Project Authorization Amount: $19,800,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: K.S.A. 12-1757 *et seq.*, as amended by Charter Ordinance CO-1-98 and Charter Resolution CR-1-98
Project Description: The governing body hereby determines that it is necessary to conduct a study and to design, engineer, construct, repair, or improve a Juvenile Detention Facility in the northeast area of the county at a location to be determined.

JAIL – ADULT FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS 976-8687 [PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION PROJECT] [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
PBC Project Authorization Amount: $2,420,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: K.S.A. 12-1757 *et seq.*, as amended by Charter Ordinance CO-1-98 and Charter Resolution CR-1-98
Project Description: Various improvements to the existing jail facility, including but not limited to roof replacement, chiller replacement, generator improvements, elevator improvements, and other necessary and related capital improvements to the jail buildings and facilities.

K-32 WHISTLE FREE/QUIET ZONE 976-1094 [COUNTY ROAD PROJECT] [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $2,300,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance. No bonds shall be issued until after Charter Resolution CR-___-16 becomes effective.
Statutory Authority: Charter Resolution CR-_________
Project Description: The project will include the installation of new safety measures at desired crossings to effectively negate the need for the trains to use their horns when passing through these urban and commercial areas. Safety measures will include 4 quadrant gate systems, Wayside Horn Systems, and medians preventing people from driving around the gates at crossing locations. Other roadway and area improvements will be part of this project also. It has been recommended that several of the crossings that will be addressed within this project be converted from private use to public use. These conversions will require right-of-way purchases that have not been estimated at this time.

KAW POINT CONNECTOR TRAIL 971-7865

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-107-13/R-56-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $760,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary

financing and costs of issuance.

Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09

Project Description: Construction of a 1,680-foot-long, 10-ft wide, continuous bike and pedestrian trail to connect from the existing Riverfront Heritage Trail near the intersection of Armstrong and 3rd Street to Kaw Point Park, located along the north bank of the Kansas River and the west bank of the Missouri River, at their confluence, which is also located south and east of the intersection of Fairfax Trafficway and River City Drive. The trail includes approximately 700 linear feet of on-grade concrete trail along 3rd Street from Armstrong to Minnesota, modification of the bridge deck on the Fairfax Trafficway/Minnesota Avenue viaduct beginning at the intersection of 3rd Street and Minnesota Avenue and extending approximately 700 feet easterly and northerly along the bridge to a point in the middle, where it will connect to a free-standing ramp containing approximately 280 feet of trail to descend and land on or near the western edge of Kaw Point Park. This work includes removal of existing bridge rails and crash barrier, modifications to bridge deck to install new crash barrier and fencing, construction of sidewalk, crosswalk and striping upgrades, and concrete and steel fabrications and construction for the fee-standing ramp. Work includes all necessary traffic control and detours signing, pavement markings, and utility box adjustments, necessary to accommodate the improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, all necessary appurtenances and related construction.

KAW POINT SOLIDS DEWATERING REHABILITATION 963-6199

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-76-11/ R-96-12/ R-118-13/ R-93-14

General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $12,000,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.

Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09

Project Description: Design and construction of solids handling and dewatering improvements at Kaw Point Wastewater Treatment Plant including any appurtenances related thereto, and any associated inspection, engineering, design, and construction costs.

KDOT MESSAGE BOARD 970-3344

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-72-11/R-97-12/R-94-15

General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $205,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.

Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09

Project Description: Design, construct, replace or upgrade a traffic signal, sign and messaging system along State Avenue between I-435 and 118th Street consisting of two point – tilt – zoom cameras and six Dynamic Message Signs, including related traffic signal and street modifications, associated construction costs, including any appurtenances related thereto, any necessary land acquisition, engineering, and design.

LEAVENWORTH ROAD 63RD TO 38TH STREET – STORM WATER IMPROVEMENTS 963-5047 [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.

General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $600,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.

Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09

Project Description: Construct improvements along 2.8 miles of Leavenworth Road (also designated K-5 State Highway), from 38th Street to 63rd Street. The work includes replacement of existing storm drainage inlets and pipes, and extension of existing drainage culverts. All work includes necessary traffic control and detour signing, and utility adjustments, necessary to accommodate the improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, all necessary appurtenances and related construction.

LEAVENWORTH ROAD 64TH TO 38TH STREET – UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC LINE PROJECT 970-1228 [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $5,000,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Electric infrastructure improvements to Leavenworth Road from 38th Street to 64th Street in Kansas City, Kansas, including moving the distribution lines underground on the south side of Leavenworth Road and upgrading all customer services on the south side and connecting them to underground service; the cost for all electric infrastructure be placed underground at the road crossings, and including any appurtenances related thereto. On the North side of Leavenworth Road all distribution and transmission lines would be maintained overhead and moved back away from the existing road to accommodate curbs and sidewalks.

LEAVENWORTH ROAD, 63RD TO 38TH STREET – ROAD IMPROVEMENTS 970-1224

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-113-14
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $7,340,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Construct improvements along 2.8 miles of Leavenworth Road (also designated K-5 State Highway), from 38th Street to 63rd Street. The work includes widening for turn lanes, grading of roadway shoulders, removal and replacement of guardrails, installation of new sidewalk, curbs, and ADA ramps, replacement of existing storm drainage inlets and pipes, extension of existing drainage culverts, replacement of 3 traffic signals, street lighting, installation of bike lanes or bikeway markings, new signing and pavement striping.
All work includes necessary traffic control and detour signing, and utility adjustments, necessary to accommodate the improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, all necessary appurtenances and related construction.

LEAVENWORTH ROAD,72ND & 55TH STREET INTERSECTION 970-3109

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-85-12
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $3,800,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Upgrade the signalized intersections of Leavenworth Road & 72nd Street and Leavenworth Road & 55th Street. The work includes removal and complete replacement of the traffic signal system, including poles, mast arms, controllers, underground conduits, communications connections and all related wiring. The work also includes geometric upgrades to the intersections and approach roadways, including new curb and gutter, sidewalks, turn lanes, asphalt widening and resurfacing, utility adjustments, pavement markings, light poles, and signage. At the 72nd Street intersection, the work will include realignment of approximately 600 feet of 72nd Street north of the intersection, including grading, pavements, sidewalk, storm drainage, utility adjustments and restoration. At the 55th Street intersection, the work also includes signal replacements and geometric upgrades at the inter-related fire-station signal assembly located between 55th and 54th streets.
All work includes necessary traffic control and detour signing, pavement markings, and utility box adjustments, necessary to accommodate the improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design,

inspection, all necessary appurtenances and related construction.

MEMORIAL HALL HVAC 969-8208 [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $2,750,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description:
This project will include demolition of the existing equipment and installation of a new, more efficient, air conditioning system. Below is a list of the major mechanical pieces of equipment to be replaced.

- Air Conditioning Compressors, Chillers and Condensers
- Chilled Water Pump
- Chilled Water "Spray Booth"
- Cooling Tower Pump
- Cooling Tower
- Steam Bank
- Blower Fan and Motor
- Boilers and Support Equipment

The electrical systems, which serve this equipment, will also be upgraded.
The existing mechanical room will be relocated from the sub-basement level to basement floor, as well as any modifications necessary to bring the space into compliance with current codes and regulations.
Modifications will also be performed as necessary to bring the existing water service to the building into compliance with current codes regarding cross- connection control.
Project scope of work will also include new boilers and all associated mechanical upgrades to facilitate the improvements.
<u>Additional Air Conditioning Equipment</u>
This project will include installation of air conditioning systems to serve the meeting rooms and offices in the northeast and southeast corners of the building, and the dressing rooms adjacent to the stage. A separate air conditioning system for the grand ballroom will also be provided.

MERRIAM LANE, COUNTY LINE ROAD TO 24TH STREET 970-1052

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-86-12
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $3,660,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Reconstruction of Merriam Lane from County Line Road, near 35th Street to the west side of the intersection with 24th Street, replacing the existing two-lane roadway with a new two-lane roadway meeting arterial street standards along with a designated bike lane in each direction. Work includes new pavement, storm water and drainage facilities, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, signage, lighting, traffic signals, and traffic signal interconnection and advanced traffic management systems necessary traffic control and detour signing, pavement markings, and utility box adjustments necessary to accommodate the improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, all necessary appurtenances and related construction.

METROPOLITAN AVENUE TIF – LA PLAZA 978-9196

Prior Authorizing Resolution: O-48-13
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $3,700,000.

Statutory Authority: K.S.A. 12-1770 *et seq.*
Project Description: Project costs authorized pursuant to Redevelopment Project Plan for the Metropolitan Avenue Redevelopment District Redevelopment Project Area 2 dated July 2, 2013.

MIDTOWN REDEVELOPMENT TIF 978-1045

Prior Authorizing Resolution: O-29-07
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: approximately $67,000,000.
Statutory Authority: K.S.A. 12-1770 *et seq.*
Project Description: Project costs authorized pursuant to Redevelopment Project Plan for the Midtown Redevelopment District dated February 12, 2007.

MISSOURI RIVER/JERSEY CREEK TRAIL, 5TH STREET PHASE 970-1611

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-109-13
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $470,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Construction of approximately 1 mile of concrete shared-use path, generally 10-feet in width, for pedestrians and bicycle pathway along 5th Street, beginning approximately 250 feet south of the intersection of 5th Street and Parallel Parkway and extending north along 5th Street to connect to John Garland Park near Rowland Avenue, then continuing on a separate segment continuing along Rowland Avenue from 5th Street west to 7th Street, as well as an east extension from 5th Street at Cleveland Avenue connect to the south parking lot at John Garland Park. This work includes concrete sidewalk and curb construction, removal of existing sidewalks, cross walk, and traffic signal upgrades, plus all necessary traffic control and detours signing, pavement markings, and utility box adjustments, necessary to accommodate the improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, all necessary appurtenances and related construction.

NEIGHBORHOOD STREET REPAIRS 2014 941-0614

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-120-14
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $275,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: At the intersection of 50th Terrace and Pawnee Avenue, the work will include the removal of existing failed curb, gutter, and road surface on all sides of the intersection, and to be replaced with new curb, gutter, and road surface.
At 109th Terrace, South of Independence Blvd, the work will include the removal of existing failed curb, gutter, and road surface extending approximately 800 feet south of the intersection of 109th Terrace and Independence Blvd, and to be replaced with new curb, gutter, and road surface.
At South 9th Street between Esterly Avenue and Federal Avenue, the work will include the undersealing of existing pavements removal and spot repair of existing failed concrete sections of pavement, and roto-milling approximately 320 feet of existing concrete surface, and repave with asphalt over complete road course.
At North 72nd Terrace between Georgia Avenue and Yecker Avenue, the work will include the full depth mill and overlay of the entire street run of 785 feet, along with the removal and replacement of existing curb on both sides.
For the Storm Box Culvert (544503-541500) on 123rd Street project, the work will include the removal of existing stone structure culvert located approximately 2,600 feet north of Polfer Road, existing guard rail, and the road surface above the existing culvert. All removed items to be replaced with new concrete box culvert, guard rail, pavement markings, and roadway restoration.

All work includes necessary milling , concrete pouring, asphalt overlay, resurfacing, utility cover adjustments, pavement marking, traffic control modifications, railroad crossing enhancements, Americans with Disabilities Act compliant street to sidewalk access, including any appurtenances related thereto, any necessary land acquisition and associated engineering, design, inspection, removal, replacement, and construction costs, necessary to accommodate the improvements.

NEIGHBORHOOD STREET REPAIR 2015 941-0615

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-99-14/R-79-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $100,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Project to include the removal and replacement of curb, asphalt, drainage piping, base material and compaction, concrete median, and concrete curb and gutter, and installation of curb drainage inlet at the following locations:

Southwest corner of the intersection of Southwest Boulevard and Mill Street
Intersection of Parallel Parkway and 49th Street
Intersection of North 73rd Place and Yecker Avenue, extending 200 feet east
Approximately 420 feet east of the intersection of Elizabeth Avenue and North 80th Street

All work includes necessary traffic control and detour signing and utility adjustments to accommodate the improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, appurtenances, and related construction.

NEIGHBORHOOD STREET REPAIR 2016 941-0616

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-80-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $200,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Project to include the removal and replacement of curb, asphalt, drainage piping, base material and compaction, concrete median, and concrete curb and gutter, and installation of curb drainage inlets on neighborhood streets within the Unified Government.

All work includes necessary traffic control and detour signing and utility adjustments to accommodate the improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, appurtenances, and related construction.

NEIGHBORHOOD STREET RESURFACING 2016 941-0216

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-81-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $1,900,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Milling, concrete pouring, asphalt overlay, resurfacing, utility cover adjustments, pavement marking, traffic control modifications, railroad crossing enhancements, Americans With Disabilities Act compliant street to sidewalk access, including any appurtenances related thereto, any necessary land acquisitions, and associated engineering, design, inspection, removal, replacement, and construction costs at [all][a portion] of the following locations:

AREA 1 - 60
Brickel Avenue from Haskell Avenue to Haskell Avenue

Brickel Avenue from Haskell Avenue to Cleveland Avenue
Brickel Avenue from Cleveland Avenue to Rowland Avenue
Brickel Avenue from Rowland Avenue to Georgia Avenue

AREA 1 - 61
Georgia Avenue from North 38th Street to North 34th Street

AREA 2 - 35
Miami Avenue from 8th Street to Coy Street
Miami Avenue from Coy Street to Pyle Street
Miami Avenue from Pyle Street to 7th Street
Coy Street from Cheyenne Avenue to Miami Avenue
Coy Street from Miami Avenue to Osage Avenue
Pyle Street from Cheyenne Avenue to Miami Avenue
Pyle Street from Miami Avenue to Osage Avenue

AREA 2 - 50
17th Street from Armstrong Avenue to Ann Avenue
17th Street from Ann Avenue to Barnett Avenue
17th Street from Barnett Avenue to Tauromee Avenue
17th Street from Tauromee Avenue to Orville Avenue
17th Street from Orville Avenue to Grandview Boulevard
16th Street from Tauromee Avenue to Orville Avenue
16th Street from Orville Avenue to Grandview Boulevard
15th Street from Tauromee Avenue to Sandusky Avenue
15th Street from Sandusky Avenue to Orville Avenue
15th Street from Orville Avenue to Grandview Boulevard

AREA 2 - 54
North 4th Street from Armstrong Avenue to Ann Avenue
North 4th Street from Ann Avenue to Barnett Avenue
North 4th Street from Barnett Avenue to Sandusky Avenue
Thompson Street from Barnett Avenue to Sandusky Avenue
Thompson Street from Sandusky Avenue to Orville Avenue
Barnett Avenue from North 5th Street to Thompson Street
Barnett Avenue from Thompson Street to North 4th Street
Sandusky Avenue from Thompson Street to North 4th Street
Orville Avenue from North 6th Street to North 5th Street
Orville Avenue from North 5th Street to North 4th Street

AREA 3 - 44
Mill Street from Lake Avenue to 39th Avenue
Mill Street from 39th Avenue to Southwest Boulevard

AREA 3 - 54
Fisher Street from Lake Avenue north to dead end

AREA 3-55A
Booth Street from 43rd Avenue to Seneca Avenue
Booth Street from Seneca Avenue to 44th Avenue
Booth Street from 44th Avenue to 45th Avenue

Springfield Street from 44th Avenue to 45th Avenue
Springfield Street from Seneca Avenue to 44th Avenue
Seneca Avenue from Springfield Street to Booth Street
Seneca Avenue from Booth Street to Adams Street
44th Avenue from Lloyd Street to Pearl Street
44th Avenue from Pearl Street to Minnie Street
44th Avenue from Lloyd Street to Fisher Avenue
44th Avenue from Fisher Avenue to Fisher Avenue
44th Avenue from Fisher Avenue to Springfield Street
44th Avenue from Springfield Street to Booth Street
44th Avenue from Booth Street to Adams Street

AREA 3-66
South 21st Street from the US 69 Highway exit ramps south 750 feet

AREA 4 - 42
Orville Avenue from Westview Drive to 24th Street
Orville Avenue from 24th Street to 22nd Street
Orville Avenue from 22nd Street to 21st Street
Orville Avenue from 21st Street to 20th Street
Orville Avenue from 20th Street to 19th Street
Orville Avenue from 19th Street to 18th Street

AREA 4 - 48
Freeman Avenue from 11th Street west to dead end
Oakland Avenue from 13th Street to 12th Street
Oakland Avenue from 12th Street to 11th Street
12th Street from Everett Avenue to Oakland Avenue

AREA 4 - 57
Tauromee Avenue from North 22nd Street to Orient Drive
Tauromee Avenue from Orient Drive to North 20th Street
Tauromee Avenue from North 20th Street to North 19th Street
Tauromee Avenue from North 19th Street east 135 feet

AREA 5 - 60
Meeks Road from 97th Street west to dead end
North 97th Street from Nelson Lane north to the end of public road

AREA 5 – 64
85th Street from Parallel Parkway to Lafayette Avenue
85th Street from Lafayette Avenue to Greeley Avenue
85th Street from Greeley Avenue to Cleveland Avenue
85th Street from Cleveland Avenue to Rowland Avenue
85th Street from Rowland Avenue to Georgia Avenue (around the bend)

AREA 5-69
North 106th Street from Georgia Avenue to Rowland Avenue
North 106th Street from Rowland Avenue to Nogard Avenue
North 106th Street from Nogard Avenue to Cleveland Avenue
North 106th Street from Cleveland Avenue to Haskell Avenue

North 106th Street from Haskell Avenue south to End of Pavement
Rowland Avenue, west from to End of Pavement to N. 106th Street
Rowland Avenue from North 106th Street east to end of pavement
Nogard Avenue from North 106th Street east to end of pavement
Cleveland Avenue from west end of pavement to North 106th Street
Cleveland Avenue from North 106th Street east to end of pavement
Haskell Avenue from west end of pavement to North 106th Street
Haskell Avenue from North 106th Street east to end of pavement

AREA 6 - 44B
Cul-de-Sac from 37th Street to Dover Street
Dover Street from 37th Street to Normandy Lane
Dover Street from Normandy Lane to 35th Street
Dover Street from 35th Street to 34th Street
Normandy Lane from 37th Street to Dover Street
Normandy Lane from Normandy Lane to Normandy Lane
Victoria Drive from 37th Street to 35th Street
37th Street from Gibbs Road to Dover Street
35th Street from Victoria Drive to Dover Street

AREA 6 - 47A
50th Street from Metropolitan Avenue to Dixie Court
50th Street from Dixie Court to Dixie Avenue
50th Street from Dixie Avenue to 50th Drive
50th Street from 50th Drive to Strong Avenue
50th Street from Strong Avenue to Powell Avenue
50th Drive from 50th Street to Powell Avenue
49th Terrace from Strong Avenue to Powell Avenue
Dixie Court from 50th Street east to dead end
Dixie Avenue from 50th Street east to dead end
Strong Avenue from 50th Street to 49th Terrace
Strong Avenue from 49th Terrace east to dead end
Powell Avenue from 51st Street to 50th Drive
Powell Avenue from 50th Drive to 50th Street
Powell Avenue from 50th Street to 49th Terrace
Pawnee Avenue from 51st Street to 50th Terrace

AREA 6 - 52
Strong Avenue from 42nd Street to 41st Street
Strong Avenue from 41st Street to 40th Street
Strong Avenue from 40th Street to 39th Street
Strong Avenue from 39th Street to 38th Street
Strong Avenue from 38th Street to 37th Street

AREA 6 - 57A
42nd Street from Oliver Street to Locust Avenue
42nd Street from Locust Avenue to Woodend Avenue
42nd Street from Woodend Avenue to Hagemann Street
42nd Street from Hagemann Street to Shawnee Drive
Woodend Avenue from South 42nd Street east to end of pavement

AREA 7-31
South 76th Street from Kansas Avenue to Swartz Road

AREA 7-32
Klamm Street from South 78th Street to South 77th Street
Klamm Street from South 77th Street east to end of pavement
Osage Avenue from South 78th Street to South 77th Street
Osage Avenue from South 77th Street east to end of pavement
South 77th Street from Klamm Street to Osage Avenue

AREA 7-33
South 80th Terrace from Riverview Avenue to South 80th Place
South 80th Place from Riverview Avenue to South 80th Terrace

AREA 8 - 55
75th Street from Georgia Avenue south 500 feet
Georgia Avenue from 75th Street east 250 feet

AREA 8 - 59
Yecker Avenue from North 67th Street to North 68th Street
Yecker Avenue from North 68th Street to North 69th Street
Longwood Avenue from North 68th Street to North 69th Street
Longwood Avenue from North 69th Street west to end of pavement
Georgia Avenue from North 68th Street to Longwood Avenue
North 68th Street from Webster Avenue to Yecker Avenue
North 68th Street from Yecker Avenue to Longwood Avenue
North 68th Street from Longwood Avenue to Georgia Avenue
North 69th Street from Yecker Avenue to Longwood Avenue

AREA 8-61A
Georgia Avenue west from end of pavement to North 71st Street
Georgia Avenue from North 71st Street to North 69th Street
Cleveland Avenue from North 72nd Street to Rowland Avenue
Cleveland Avenue from Rowland Avenue to North 71st Street
Cleveland Avenue from North 71st Street to North 69th Street
Rowland Avenue from Cleveland Avenue to North 71st Street
Rowland Avenue from North 71st Street to North 69th Terrace
Cul-de-Sac from Georgia Avenue to Rowland Avenue
North 69th Terrace from Georgia Avenue to Rowland Avenue
North 71st Street from Georgia Avenue to Rowland Avenue
North 71st Street from Rowland Avenue to Cleveland Avenue

NEIGHBORHOOD STREET RESURFACING 2017 941-0217 [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $1,800,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Milling, concrete pouring, asphalt overlay, resurfacing, utility cover adjustments, pavement marking, traffic control modifications, railroad crossing enhancements, Americans With Disabilities Act compliant street to sidewalk access, including any appurtenances related thereto, any

necessary land acquisitions, and associated engineering, design, inspection, removal, replacement, and construction costs at a portion of the following locations:

AREA 1 - 54

North 53rd Street, from Leavenworth Road to Barker Circle
East Barker Circle, from North 53rd Street to North 52nd Terrace
East Barker Circle, from North 52nd Terrace to North 53rd St
West Barker Circle, from North 53rd Street to North 53rd St
West Barker Circle, from West Barker Circle to West Barker Circle
North 53rd Street, from Barker Circle to Neva Drive
North 52nd Terrace, from North 52nd Terrace to North 52nd Terrace
Neva Drive, from North 52nd Terrace to North 53rd St
Neva Drive, from North 53rd Street to West to the End of Pavement

AREA 1 - 59

Parallel Avenue, from Mill Street to 8th Street
Parallel Avenue, from 8th Street to 7th Street
Troup Avenue, from Mill Street to North 8th Street
Troup Avenue, from North 8th Street to North 7th Street
Garfield Avenue, from Mill Street to Mill Street
Garfield Avenue, from Mill Street to North 8th Street
Garfield Avenue, from North 8th Street to North Allis Street
Garfield Avenue, from North Allis Street to North 7th Street
Mill Street, from Garfield Avenue South to the End of Pavement
Mill Street, from Garfield Avenue to Troup Avenue
Mill Street, from Troup Avenue to Parallel Avenue
North 8th Street, from Parallel Parkway to Garfield Avenue
North 8th Street, from Garfield Avenue to Troup Avenue
North 8th Street, from Troup Avenue to Parallel Avenue
North Allis Street, from Garfield Avenue South to the End of Pavement

AREA 1 - 63

Webster Avenue, from North 55th Street to North 53rd Street
Webster Avenue, from North 53rd Street to North 52nd Street
Webster Avenue, from North 52nd Street to North 51st Street
North 52nd Street, from Webster Avenue to Leavenworth Road

AREA 1 - 69A
Longwood Avenue, from North 18th Street to North 20th Street
Longwood Avenue, from North 20th Street to North 21st Street
Longwood Avenue, from North 21st Street to North 21st Place

AREA 2 - 51

Ivandale Street, from North 10th Street to Ferree Street

Ivandale Street, from Ferree Street to North 9th Street
Ivandale Street, from North 9th Street to Mill Street
Mill Street, from Montana Avenue to Ray Avenue
Mill Street, from Ray Avenue to Gilmore Avenue
Mill Street, from Vermont Avenue to Homer Avenue
Mill Street, from Homer Avenue to Pacific Avenue
Mill, from Pacific Avenue to Bunker Avenue
Mill, from Bunker Avenue to Central Avenue
Mill Street, from Gilmore Avenue to Ivandale Street
Mill Street, from Ivandale Street to Church Street
Mill Street, from Church Street to Vermont Avenue

AREA 2 - 53

North 11th Street, from Grandview Boulevard to Sandusky Avenue
North 11th Street, from Sandusky Avenue to Orville Avenue
North 11th Street, from Orville Avenue to Ella Avenue
North 11th Street, from Ella Avenue, to Splitlog Avenue
North 11th Street, from Splitlog Avenue to Ohio Avenue
North 11th Street, from Ohio Avenue to Tenny Avenue
North 11th Street, from Tenny Avenue to Riverview Avenue

AREA 2 - 54

North 4th Street, from Armstrong Avenue to Ann Ave
North 4th Street, from Ann Avenue to Barnett Avenue
North 4th Street, from Barnett Avenue to Sandusky Ave
Thompson Street, from Barnett Avenue to Sandusky Ave
Thompson Street, from Sandusky Avenue to Orville Ave
Barnett Avenue, from North 5th Street to Thompson Street
Barnett Avenue, from Thompson Street to North 4th Street
Sandusky Avenue, from Thompson Street to North 4th Street
Orville Avenue, from North 6th Street to North 5th Street
Orville Avenue, from North 5th Street to North 4th Street

AREA 3-55
Fisher Avenue, from 44th Avenue to 45th Ave
Fisher Avenue, from 45th Avenue to 46th Ave
Fisher Avenue, from 46th Avenue to 47th Ave
Springfield Street, from 46th Avenue to 47th Ave
Booth Street, from 46th Avenue to 47th Ave
46th Avenue, from Fisher Avenue to Springfield Street
46th Avenue, from Springfield Street to Booth Street
45th Avenue, from Fisher Avenue to Springfield Street

AREA 3-55A
Booth Street, from 45th Avenue to 46th Avenue
Adams Street, from West 45th Avenue to West 47th Avenue

45th Avenue, from Springfield Street to Booth Street
45th Avenue, from Booth Street to Adams Street
45th Avenue, from Adams Street to Rainbow Boulevard

AREA 3-56

Steele Road, from 18th Street to 19th Street
Steele Road, from 19th Street to 20th Street
Steele Road, from 20th Street to 22nd Street
Steele Road, from 22nd Street to 26th Street
Steele Road, from 26th Street to Haas Drive
Steele Road, from Haas Drive to 29th Street
Steele Road, from 29th Street to 33rd Street
Steele Road, from 33rd Street to 34th Street

AREA 4 - 44

Oakland Avenue, from 18th Street to 17th Street
Oakland Avenue, from 17th Street to 16th Street
Oakland Avenue, from 16th Street to 15th Street
Oakland Avenue, from 15th Street to 13th Street

AREA 4-54

Haskell Avenue, from North 34th Street to North 33rd Street
Haskell Avenue, from North 33rd Street to North 32nd St
Waverly Avenue, from North 32nd Street to North 31st Street
Greeley Avenue, from North 32nd Street to North 31st Street
Lafayette Avenue, from North 34th Street to North 33rd Terrace
Lafayette Avenue, from North 33rd Terrace to North 32nd Street
Lafayette Avenue, from North 32nd Terrace to North 31st Street
North 33rd Street, from Parallel Parkway North to the End of Pavement
North 33rd Terrace, from Parallel Parkway to Lafayette Avenue
North 33rd Street, from Lafayette Avenue to Haskell Avenue
North 32nd Street, from Lafayette Avenue to Greeley Avenue
North 32nd Street, from Greeley Avenue to Waverly Avenue
North 32nd Street, from Waverly Avenue to Haskell Avenue
North 32nd Street, from Parallel Parkway to Stewart Avenue
North 32nd Street, from Stewart Avenue, to Lafayette Avenue
North 31st Street, from Lafayette Avenue to Greeley Avenue
North 31st Street, from Greeley Avenue to Waverly Avenue

AREA 4-55

Walker Avenue, from North 11th Street to North 10th Street
Walker Avenue, from North 10th Street to North 9th Street
Walker Avenue, from North 9th Street to North 8th Street
Walker Avenue, from North 8th Street to North 7th Street

AREA 5 - 53

Fayette Street, from 83rd Street to 82nd Street
Seward Street, from 82nd Street to Webster Avenue
Seward Street, from Webster Avenue to 81st Street

AREA 5 - 54

Georgia Avenue, from 91st Street to 88th Terrace
Georgia Avenue, from 88th Terrace to 87th Street
Georgia Avenue, from 87th Street to 86th Terrace
Georgia Avenue, from 86th Terrace to 85th Street
Georgia Avenue, from 85th Street to 85th Street
85th Street, from 85th Street to Georgia Avenue

AREA 5 - 61

Sortor Drive, from 87th Street to 87th Terrace
Sortor Drive, from 87th Terrace to West to dead end
Lakeview Drive, from 87th Terrace to West to dead end
87th Terrace, from Sortor Drive to Lakeview Drive
87th Terrace, from Lakeview Drive to South to dead end

AREA 5-67
North 75th Street, from Parallel Parkway to Greeley Avenue
North 75th Street, from Greeley Avenue to Waverly Avenue
North 75th Street, from Waverly Avenue to Haskell Avenue
North 75th Street, from Haskell Avenue to Cleveland Avenue

AREA 5-68A
Clubhouse Drive, from North 123rd Street to North 123rd Terrace
Clubhouse Drive, from North 123rd Terrace to North 124th Street
Clubhouse Drive, from North 124th Street to North 124th Terrace
Clubhouse Drive, from North 124th Terrace to Quail Hollow

NEW BOILERS MUNICIPAL OFFICE BUILDING/CITY HALL 969-8171

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-82-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $750,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: This project will cover all design, engineering testing, operational certification testing, and construction cost for two (2) new replacement boilers for the Municipal Office Building. Included in the project will be the associated mechanical, plumbing, and electrical items required to fully integrate the new boilers with the existing building heating system. Project will include all required demolition, abatement, and reinstallation of other support systems units to install the new boilers. The project cost will include but is not limited to removal of existing units to provide a clear access route to

the boilers' original locations.

NORTH 34TH STREET BOX CULVERT 962-2142 [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $380,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Replace existing structure located approximately 125 feet south of the intersection of N. 34th Street and Georgia, and approximately 175 feet north of the intersection of N. 34th St. and Rowland Avenue. Structure is a small bridge with a 9' span on stone backwalls.

PIERSON LAKE DAM STUDY & REPAIR 971-4424

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-89-12/R-95-14
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $535,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Retain the services of a qualified, licensed professional engineer to analyze whether Pierson Dam located in Pierson Park, Kansas City, Kansas is in compliance with state regulations and determine if it is hydrologically inadequate due to insufficient freeboard; and to submit a plan of work and schedule to bring it into compliance. This will include but is not limited to plans, specifications and permit applications for the necessary work, replacement and repairs to be completed in phases.

PLANT 20 R&R/IMPROVEMENTS 963-6033

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-83-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $1,500,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Project will include design and construction of rehabilitation, repair, and improvements at Wastewater Treatment Plant 20 located at 2443 South 88th Street. Rehabilitation and repair will be capital in nature and will include but is not limited to exterior building brick and replacement of the effluent flow meter. Improvements may include construction of improvements to the disinfection facility.

POLICE TOW LOT 969-8212 [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $5,000,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: The governing body hereby determines that it is necessary to design, engineer, construct, repair, or improve a Police Tow Lot within the boundaries of Kansas City, Kansas at a location to be determined.

PRIORITY BRIDGE REPAIR 962-2305

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-73-12/R-90-14/R-91-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $450,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Replace the existing reinforced concrete box culvert (structure 220) with a new reinforced concrete box culvert, approximately 87 feet long and 9 feet wide by 7 feet tall in cross section,

on North 32nd Street, south of Wood Avenue and about 150 feet North of Freeman Avenue in Kansas City, Kansas. The work includes replacing the curb inlets and tying them properly into the box; performing necessary channel clearing; performing needed grading, utility relocation, curb removal and replacement; followed by sidewalk construction and pavement replacement.
All work includes necessary traffic control and detour signing and utility adjustments necessary to accommodate the Improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, appurtenances, and related construction.

PRIORITY TRAFFIC SIGNAL REPLACEMENTS 2016 943-0116

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-84-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $360,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Complete reconstruction of the traffic signal at the intersection of North 24th Street and Parallel Parkway, including new poles, mast arms, controllers, underground conduits and wiring, video and pavement vehicle detectors, associated curbs, sidewalks, pavement repairs, Americans with Disabilities Act accessible ramps, signing, and pavement markings. This project includes all associated construction costs and any appurtenances related thereto, any necessary land acquisition, engineering, and design as well as concept design of adjacent signals and coordination.

PRIORITY TRAFFIC SIGNAL REPLACEMENTS 2017 943-0117 (RR) [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $830,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Complete reconstruction of the traffic signal including new poles, mast arms, controllers, underground conduits and wiring, video and pavement vehicle detectors, associated curbs, sidewalks, pavement repairs, Americans with Disabilities Act accessible ramps, signing, and pavement markings. This project includes all associated construction costs and any appurtenances related thereto, any necessary land acquisition, engineering, and design as well as concept design of adjacent signals and coordination. Specific locations for traffic signal replacements to be determined.

PUMP STATION ELIMINATION 963-6124

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-82-14/R-95-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $5,750,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Demolition and removal of Pump Station #12 at 3108 W 43rd Str. Construction of approximately 1,440 feet of sanitary sewer main from 3108 W 43rd St to the southwest connecting to existing manhole number 052-032, all in Kansas City, Kansas. Construction of 240 feet of storm sewer parallel to a portion of the sanitary sewer. The project includes but not limited to pipe removal, replacement or installation, manhole rehabilitation or installation, and restoration of sanitary and storm water facilities including any necessary land acquisition, engineering, design, associated construction costs, and any appurtenances related thereto.

PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS 963-6120 (AMENDED PROJECT DESCRIPTION)

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-112-13/R-96-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $1,000,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.

Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09

Project Description: This project includes engineering study, design, and construction of improvements of pump stations and associated force mains. Pump stations will include one or more of the following: Pump Station 41 located at 3252 N 91st Street, Pump Station 36 located at 2847 N 99th Street, Pump Station 50 located at 10421 Donahoo Road, Pump Station 30 located at 3240 N 84th Place, Pump Station 10 located at 3120 N 83rd Street, Pump Station 8 located at 7544 Richland Avenue, Pump Station 11 located at 9191 Minnesota Avenue, and Pump Station 61 located at 123rd and Donahoo, Kansas City, Kansas, which may include, repair and or replacement or additions of the following equipment: electrical switchgear, electronic equipment and controls, pumps, motors, piping and structural supports, sandblasting and painting of metal surfaces for corrosion control, structural building repairs of the pump house such as doors, lighting, roof, roof drains, guttering, including any appurtenances related thereto, and any associated inspection, engineering, design, and construction costs.

PUMP STATIONS SCADA 963-6354 [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.

General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $5,500,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.

Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09

Project Description: Project will include design and construction to upgrade hardware, software, instrumentation, controls and electrical at pump stations and wastewater treatment plants system wide.

REARDON CENTER PARKING LOT 969-9109 [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.

General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $425,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.

Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09

Project Description: Improvements to the parking lot for the Reardon Center Facility located at 500 Minnesota Avenue, Kansas City, Kansas to include parking reconfiguration, removal of retaining wall, and creation of green space, creation of drivable access between both lots, stormwater drainage considerations, and ADA improvements. All work includes necessary traffic control and detour signing, and utility adjustments, necessary to accommodate the improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, and all necessary appurtenances and related construction.

RELOCATION OF SEWER OFFICE, STORAGE & MAINTENANCE FACILITIES 963-6039

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-114-13/R-98-15

General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $5,000,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.

Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09

Project Description: This project involves the building of new facilities to house sewer maintenance offices for staff, equipment, and vehicles. Project may or may not include the purchase of ground to build on based on research by outside consultants for optimum site location. Building facility would include offices as well as garage space for large vehicles and equipment and supplies used in the sewer maintenance section including any appurtenances related thereto, and any associated inspection, engineering, design, and construction costs. Location and size of building has not yet been determined.

RIVERVIEW AVENUE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT 962-9246 (AMENDED PROJECT DESCRIPTION)

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-114-15

General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $8,800,000 plus capitalized interest on any

temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Replace existing Riverview Avenue Bridge over Turner Diagonal with a new at-grade intersection including all new roadwork construction, demolition and removal of existing bridge and approaches, traffic signal, required geometric improvements, sidewalk and street lighting installations, inlets and other drainage structures, miscellaneous grading, new curb and gutter construction, pavement repairs and markings, milling, resurfacing, and associated construction costs, including any appurtenances related thereto, including removal and replacement.
All work includes necessary traffic control and detour signing and utility adjustments to accommodate the improvements as well as right-of-way and easement acquisition, all necessary engineering, design, inspection, appurtenances, and related construction.

ROOF REPLACEMENT CITY HALL 969-8148

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-118-14
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $1,250,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: City hall constructed in 1972, is a 9-story office building with mechanical penthouse as the 10th Floor level of the building. This project will remove the upper penthouse and lower perimeter old roofing systems and replace with new roofing systems that will provide improved water controls/ drainage from the roof. The replacement roof is approximately 12,000 square feet, will include any and all repairs to the roof structural deck and associated structural repairs, installation of new curbs, mounting and supports for all mechanical units, and provide for a new stairwell enclosure with roof. Additional work will include wall repair, coping and flashing repairs to the building as required to insure watertight roofing system, a new window washing support system to allow for regular window washing of the building. The project includes any appurtenances related thereto and any associated inspection, engineering, design, and construction costs.

ROUTE 107 BUS STOP AND STATION UPGRADES 970-1225

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-114-14
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $760,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Construction of 4 new transit stops at the following intersections: 7th Street & Ann Avenue, 7th Street and Central Avenue, 7th Street and Kansas Avenue, Rainbow Blvd & W. 39th Avenue, as well as the enhancement of existing bus stops at 7th Street & Pacific Avenue, 7th Street and Osage Avenue, 7th Street & Miami Avenue, 7th Street & Stine, Rainbow Blvd & Rainbow Extension, Rainbow Blvd & W. 36th Avenue, and Rainbow Blvd & Olathe Avenue. This work includes concrete sidewalk and curb construction, removal of existing sidewalks, cross walk upgrades, plus all necessary traffic control and detours signing, pavement markings, and utility box adjustments, necessary to accommodate the improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, all necessary appurtenances and related construction.

RAILROAD CROSSING IMPROVEMENTS 2016 941-1016

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-85-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $150,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Remove and replace two (2) 88 foot railway street crossing surfaces on Sunshine

Road, approximately 200 feet east of 7th Street (MP 2.31 Fairfax Industrial Lead, DOT#814983G), and remove one (1) 80 foot railway street crossing surface on Sunshine Road, approximately 270 feet west of Fiberglass Road. Replace crossing surfaces, ties, rails, other track materials, and roadway approaches. This project also includes engineering and design, all necessary traffic marking, detours, pavement markings, and area restoration.

SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL GROUP D 970-3334 (INCREASED AMOUNT)

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-115-14
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $570,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Construct new and replacement sidewalks and make other pedestrian walkway improvements within one-half mile of the following existing schools:
Hazel Grove Elementary, at Cleveland Avenue and 67th Street;
Midland Trial Elementary, at 51st Street and Locust Avenue; and
Frank Rushton Elementary, at 43rd Avenue and Fisher Avenue.
Work includes the addition of sidewalks, repair and replacement of curbs, existing sidewalk and driveways, repair and patching of existing pavement, the addition of ADA-compliant curb ramps, select traffic calming measures such as curb bulb-outs or speed humps, storm drainage upgrades including pipe and inlets, and new pavement markings, crosswalks, and signage, as well as associated restoration.
All work includes necessary traffic control and detour signing, and utility adjustments, necessary to accommodate the improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, all necessary appurtenances and related construction.

SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL GROUP E 970-3335

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-116-14
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $290,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Construct new and replacement sidewalks and make other pedestrian walkway improvements within one-half mile of the following existing schools:
T.A. Edison Elementary, at 10th Street and Locust Avenue;
Noble Prentis Elementary, at 14th Street and Gibbs Road; and
William Allen White Elementary, at 44th Street and Rowland Avenue.
Work includes the addition of sidewalks, repair and replacement of curbs, existing sidewalk and driveways, repair and patching of existing pavement, the addition of ADA-compliant curb ramps, select traffic calming measures such as curb bulb-outs or speed humps, storm drainage upgrades including pipe and inlets, and new pavement markings, crosswalks, and signage, as well as associated restoration.
All work includes necessary traffic control and detour signing, and utility adjustments, necessary to accommodate the improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, all necessary appurtenances and related construction.

SOUTH PATROL FACILITY 978-9242

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-122-14
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $1,850,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: To provide design/build services to prepare engineering plans and to construct a new 10,000 square foot facility to house the South Patrol Division of the Kansas City Kansas Police

Department at a proposed site located generally at 2300 Metropolitan Avenue in Kansas City, Kansas. The facility would include, but not be limited to offices, restrooms, storage and garage space, as well as grounds for storage of additional equipment, and including any appurtenances related thereto any associated land acquisition, inspection, engineering, design, and construction costs.

STATE AVENUE RESURFACING AT VILLAGE WEST PARKWAY AND 110TH STREET 970-1227

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-87-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $350,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Project will include the milling, concrete pouring, asphalt overlay, resurfacing, utility cover adjustments, pavement marking, traffic control modifications, and Americans With Disabilities Act compliant street to sidewalk access at the intersection of State Avenue and Village West Parkway, as well as the 2,000 feet of 110th Street between State Avenue and Parallel Parkway, including any appurtenances related thereto, any necessary land acquisitions, and associated engineering, design, inspection, removal, replacement, and construction costs.
All work includes necessary traffic control and detour signing and utility adjustments necessary to accommodate the Improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, appurtenances, and related construction.

STONEHAVEN STORM SEWER 963-5034

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-88-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $400,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Construct storm water conveyance system with approximately 1,100 feet of storm sewer in or adjacent to South 52nd Terrace, north of Douglas Avenue and south of Metropolitan Avenue near Lakewood Street in Kansas City, Kansas. The work includes installation of area inlets, curb inlets, junction boxes, a reinforced concrete pipe end section and rip rap, a graded earthen swale and berm; connection to an existing curb inlet structure; performing necessary clearing, grading; utility relocation, curb removal and replacement, and street repair.
All work includes necessary traffic control and detour signing, and utility adjustments, necessary to accommodate the improvements as well as any necessary land acquisition, engineering, design, and associated construction costs, including any appurtenances related thereto.

STREAM BANK STABILIZATION IMPROVEMENTS 963-5046 (RR) [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $100,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Design and construction for protection of existing storm sewer structures due to stream bank failures and erosion. These sites are found and prioritized as part of the MS4 requirement for annual storm sewer outfall inspections.

TA EDISON FRIENDSHIP HEIGHTS 970-1226 [REIMBURSEMENT AUTHORIZTION ONLY]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE. Reimbursement approved by Resolution R-89-15.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: To be determined.

Statutory Authority: To be determined.
Project Description: To be determined.

TURKEY CREEK 963-5005

Prior Authorizing Ordinance: O-72-02/O-42-03/O-10-06/O-74-07/O-10-08/O-64-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $15,250,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: K.S.A. 12-631 r and s
Project Description: The construction of sewers, creek bank protection, bridge reconstruction or replacement, flood remediation in the Turkey Creek Area, from the Kansas River to and along Southwest Boulevard, within the City.

WHITE OAKS CAPACITY, 82ND AND HASKELL AVENUE 963-5043

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-85-14
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $730,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Repair, replacement and/or reconstruction of approximately 2000 feet of existing storm water lines, and 1000 feet of open ditch drainage within White Oaks subdivision and beginning generally at North 83rd & Haskell and going Southeasterly to North 78th Terrace and Parallel Pkwy.
The project is anticipated to include repair replacement and/or reconstruction of existing stormwater facilities including but not limited to pipe removal and replacement, manhole rehabilitation and restoration, grading, including any appurtenances related thereto, and including any necessary land acquisition, engineering, design, and associated construction costs.

WOLCOTT EXPANSION 963-6056 [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $27,219,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Design and construct a new 2.0 million gallon per day (MGD) wastewater treatment plant to replace the existing temporary treatment plant that is now reaching its capacity due to growth. The new treatment plant will serve the Connor Creek, Honey Creek, Island Creek, Piper Creek and Marshall Creek sewer sheds in western Wyandotte County. The new treatment plant will serve areas currently pumped to Treatment Plant 20, thus postponing the expansion of Treatment Plant 20. The specific location of the new treatment plant has not yet been finalized, but will be located adjacent to Connor Creek south of I-435 and east of 99th street.

WYANDOTTE COUNTY LAKE WATERLINE STUDY & REPAIR 971-4425

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-94-12/R-97-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $1,210,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Retain the services of a qualified, licensed professional engineer to analyze the replacement of the waterlines within Wyandotte County Lake Park and submit a report of the findings. The report will contain the following sections: system description, discussion of system conditions, estimates of peek water usage, fire protection requirements, identification of problems and concerns, preliminary pipe sizing for system improvements, preliminary location of new valves and fire hydrants, new connections to the BPU system, the replacement of the water line loop around the lake and

preliminary alignment drawings for the necessary waterline replacement and repairs to be completed in phases.

WYANDOTTE COUNTY LAKE - DRAW DOWN TOWER REPAIR 971-4023

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-86-14
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $350,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: The project consists of underwater sonar inspection and imaging of the Wyandotte County Lake drawdown tower's intake area, repairs to the drawdown tower's existing rolling slide gate and dual 24" gate valves, removal of existing manual gate/valve operators and installation of electric-powered equipment gate/valve operators, including any appurtenances related thereto, and any associated inspection, engineering, design, and construction costs.

EQUIPMENT LEASE FINANCING [2016-2017]

The following equipment may be acquired with proceeds of one or more equipment lease purchase financings:

Fund/Department	CMIP	*Account Code Distribution*	Amount	
CITY GENERAL FUND (110)				
Fire	3472a - Air/lights/Rehab/MCI Truck (2016-2025 LF)	*110-031-0001-5411*	**$**	**550,000**
	3450 - Pumper Tanker 2014 (2015-2024 LF)	*110-031-0001-5411*	**$**	**660,000**
	3456 - Pumpers 2014 (2015-2024 LF)	*110-031-0001-5411*	**$**	**660,000**
	3464a - Pumper 2015 (2015-2024 LF)	*110-031-0001-5411*	**$**	**660,000**
NRC	Upgrade system database Oracle to SQL (2016-2018 LF)	*110-050-0011-5416*	**$**	**264,000**
Police	2523 - Animal Control Incinerator (2017-2019 LF)	*110-025-0001-5411*	**$**	**99,000**
	2549 - Police Vehicles 2016 (20) (2016-2018 LF)	*110-025-0001-5411*	**$**	**699,000**
	Range Truck (2017-2019LF)	*110-025-0001-5411*	**$**	**33,000**
Public Works	5352 - Fleet Vehicles - (2017-2019 LF)	*110-041-0001-5411*	**$**	**105,000**
	Backup Emergency Generator (2017-2021 LF)	*110-482-0001-5411*	**$**	**125,000**
COUNTY GENERAL FUND (160)				
Appraiser	Vehicles 2016 - 5 (2016-2018 LF)	*160-470-0001-5411*	**$**	**93,000**
Sheriff	2160 - Vehicles 2016 - 3 (2016-2018 LF)	*160-200-0001-5411*	**$**	**75,000**
	2160 - Vehicles 2017 - 3 (2017-2019 LF)	*160-200-0001-5411*	**$**	**90,000**
ELECTION LEVY FUND (162)				
	Voting Equipment - Machines (2017 - 2026 LF)	*162-190-0001-5411*	**$**	**1,300,000**
COUNTY AGING FUND (165)				
Aging	Bus 2016 - 2 (2016-2020 LF)	*165-082-0245-5411*	**$**	**160,000**
	Bus 2017 - 1 (2017-2021 LF)	*165-082-0245-5411*	**$**	**100,000**
SALES TAX FUND (212)				
Police	2549 - Police Vehicles 2017 (20) (2017-2019 LF)	*212-025-0001-5411*	**$**	**699,000**
SPECIAL STREET & HIGHWAY FUND (220)				
Public Works	4611 - Backhoes (4) (2017-2021 LF)	*220-046-0001-5411*	**$**	**360,000**
	4627 - Dump Trucks (10) (2017-2023 LF)	*220-046-0001-5411*	**$**	**1,015,000**
	4629 - Sweepers (2) (2017-2021LF)	*220-046-0001-5411*	**$**	**440,000**

	4805 - Sign Truck (1) (2016-2018LF)	*220-046-0001-5411*	**$**	**48,000**
	4805 - Sign Truck (1) (2017-2019LF)	*220-046-0001-5411*	**$**	**51,000**
	Motor Graders (2) (2017-2026 LF)	*220-046-0001-5411*	**$**	**450,000**
COUNTY BOND & INTERST FUND (460)				
311 Call Center	311 System CRM Upgrade (2016-2018 LF)	*460-713-0115-5416*	**$**	**105,000**
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES FUND (564)				
	3499 - Ambulance Repl 3 2016 (2017-2019)	*564-039-0001-5411*	**$**	**630,000**
	3464b - Pumpers - 1 (2016-2025 LF)	*564-039-0001-5411*	**$**	**660,000**
	3476 - Pumper (2017-2026 LF)	*564-039-0001-5411*	**$**	**660,000**
	Fire Truck Aerial (1) (2017-2026 LF)	*564-039-0001-5411*	**$**	**950,000**
	Fire Truck Quint (1) (2017-2026 LF)	*564-039-0001-5411*	**$**	**900,000**
	Fire Truck Pumper (1) (2017-2026 LF)	*564-039-0001-5411*	**$**	**700,000**

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND FINANCE
STANDING COMMITTEE MINUTES
Monday, September 12, 2016

The meeting of the Economic Development and Finance Standing Committee was held on Monday, September 12, 2016, at 6:15 p.m., in the 5th Floor Conference Room of the Municipal Office Building. The following members were present: Commissioner McKiernan, Chairman; Commissioners Walker, Townsend (via phone), Murguia, Walters; and BPU Board Member Alvey. The following officials were also in attendance: Joe Connor, Gordon Criswell, and Melissa Mundt, Assistant County Administrators; Kathleen VonAchen, Chief Financial Officer; Debbie Jonscher, Asst. Finance Director; Debbie Pack; County Treasurer; Misty Brown, Senior Attorney; Reginald Lindsey, Budget Director; and Officer Chris Blake, Sergeant-At-Arms.

Chairman McKiernan called the meeting to order.

Roll call was taken and members were present as shown above.

Chairman McKiernan said once again, just as we had with Neighborhood and Community Development, there is a blue sheet that we'll get to in a moment.

Approval of standing committee minutes from July 11, 2016. **On motion of Commissioner Walker, seconded by Commissioner Walters, the minutes were approved.** Motion carried unanimously.

Measurable Goals:

Item No. 1 – 16780…DISCUSSION: REVIEW OF DEPARTMENT GOALS

Synopsis: List of measurable goals, submitted by County Administrator's Office. (Information forthcoming) For information only.

Joe Connor, Assistant County Administrator, said Mr. Alvey, this is more for you. This is the same thing we talked about at the last meeting. What you have in front of you is a compilation of all the departments that have come before this committee and all the committees, and all of your goals and then all of the standing committees. We've tried to organize them in a way to kind of show what progress has been made on those goals. The ultimate feedback we'd like to have at next month's meeting, next month's standing committee meeting, is the discussion about the direction that we've had and where we want to go as we get into strategic planning in November. One piece that is missing from this, this kind of grid, is the citizen's survey and how that ties into this as well. That's what we'll be bringing back for next month. Again, a lot to digest. We wanted to give you a month to do that and we can come back and talk about it next month.

Action: Information only.

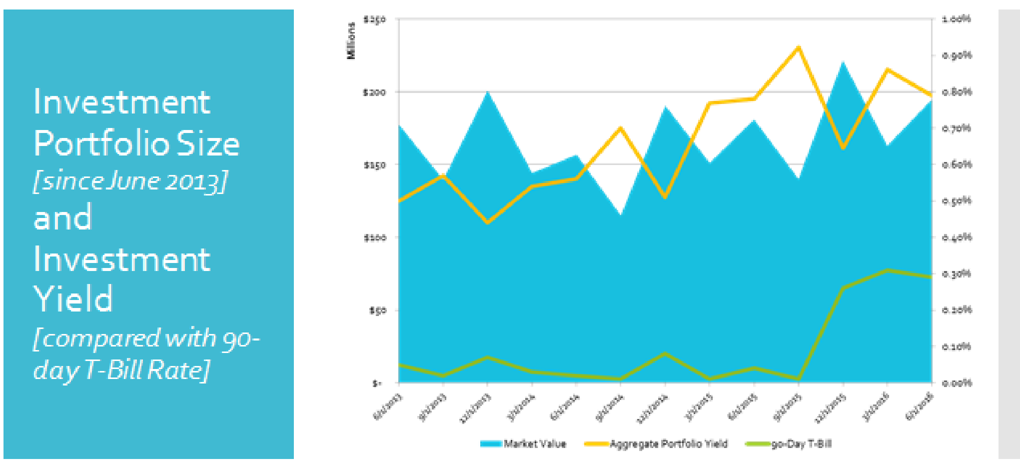
Committee Agenda:

Item No. 1 – 16771…REPORT: SECOND QUARTER REPORTS

Synopsis: Second Quarter Reports: Quarterly Investment Report, Budget Revision, and Budget to Actual Report, submitted by Kathleen VonAchen, Chief Financial Officer.

Chairman McKiernan said now these reports we've received for many quarters but they look quite a bit different this time around. I'll turn the floor over to Kathleen VonAchen.

Kathleen VonAchen, Chief Financial Officer, said I'd like you all to know that my team is here and we've been working over the past three months on a new format for both our Quarterly Investment Report and our Budget to Actual Report. Tonight we'd like to very briefly present you this information. I'd like to start with the Investment Report. I've worked very hard with Debbie Pack, our County Treasurer, to present you with this information and to provide better summary information of the city portfolio.



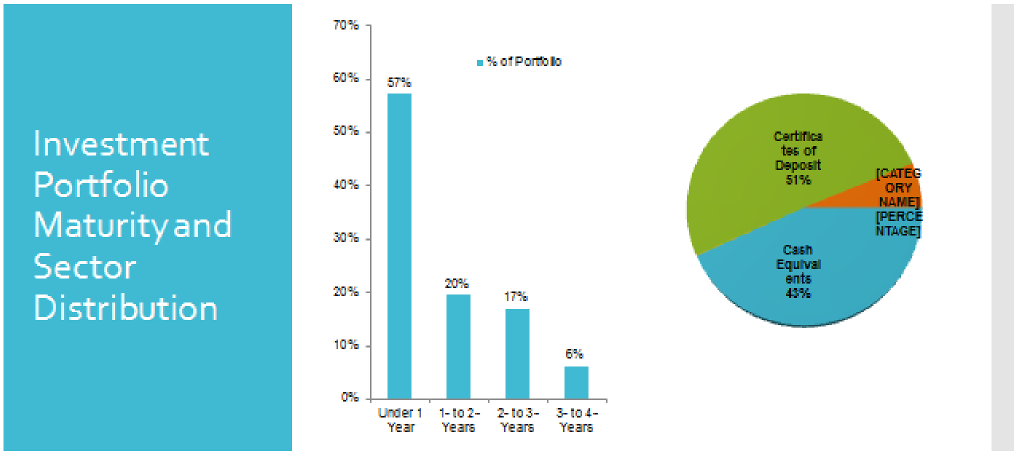
Generally speaking the city has idle cash amongst it's over, how many funds do we have. **Reginald Lindsey, Budget Director,** said 41. **Ms. VonAchen** said 41 Governmental Funds. There's cash in each and every one of those funds. There are reserves and we investment those reserves. The total of the investment reserve or portfolio is almost $200M. You see that blue area, over the past three years, the total amount of the investment portfolio fluctuates throughout the year. You can see the peak and valley's where the blue is. One notable point you can see is that the Reserves of the Unified Government are improving slightly. If you look at June 2013, compared to June 2015, it's slightly higher.

Commissioner Walker said can I ask you, just for the benefit of the audience that ultimately watch it on TV, the last time that we had this Quarterly Report an individual called me quiet irate because it was said that we had $200M, I don't know what the number was, let's just say that's what the number was, in the bank. This person could not understand why we had to have taxes if we had a $200M bank account. I tried to explain we don't have $200M just sitting idle. We use this money and it is replenished through taxes and sales tax. Is that correct? If they're happening to watch tonight, that we don't have really idle money is a misnomer. **Ms. VonAchen** said right. Much of this money here is restricted. For example, in the Sewer Fund, other Enterprise Fund, and other Tax Levy Funds that are restricted by the state and by the fact that they are business type activities. When we're talking about taxes, we're only talking about the General Fund. We have three General Funds and their total cash position is roughly, if I remember offhand, around $20M. That's sufficient amount to provide the fund with liquidity. In other words, provides you the opportunity to pay your bills throughout the year. If you see throughout the year from one quarter to the next you see how much it changes. You want to make sure you have enough cash available to pay your bills. Sometimes the amount going out for payment of bills doesn't coincide with the amounts coming in each quarter or each month. You need to have enough in order to make sure that we keep our vendors happy. Overall, much of that and what you're talking about is the core portfolio. That's the big blank blue amount at the bottom of the graph there. It's roughly it's about $100B. I'd say $20M to $30M of it in any given time is due to the General Fund or cash or Governmental Funds. The rest of it is Restricted Funds that are restricted for specific purposes required by the state, by the federal government, or because it's a business type activity. Does that help you? **Commissioner Walker** said I certainly hope if that individual is listening tonight, it helps him. **Ms. VonAchen** said I'd be happy to talk with him and follow-up. **Commissioner Walker** said the next time that he calls I will give him your number.

Ms. VonAchen said the yellow lines are—basically it's an illustration of the financial performance or the yield, right. The Unified Government monies are very conservatively invested based on our investment portfolio which also is in compliance with the state of Kansas, in terms of their guidelines to municipalities and to counties on how to invest. Our target is very low.

We hope to achieve a benchmark of the same as the 90 Bill T-bill Rate, so it's very liquid, very safe, and that the lower line right here. You can see in September 2015, it jumps up because the feds increased the prime rate on its interest rate. For the most part our investments are investments yields is between, and that's the scale over here on the right-hand side, over the past two years it's been between half a percentage point and .8%. At the moment we're around .8%. That's the amount we're earning on our investments. That doesn't seem like a very high percentage, but that's because we have to keep our money rather liquid and we have to stay within the very conservative guidelines that the state requires of us. We hope to increase the yield in the coming months. We can only invest monies between one day and four years. So four years is the longest you can go and we can only buy Governmental Bonds and Commercial Deposits or CDs. I'm going to ask Debbie Pack to offer any further suggestions or any comments.

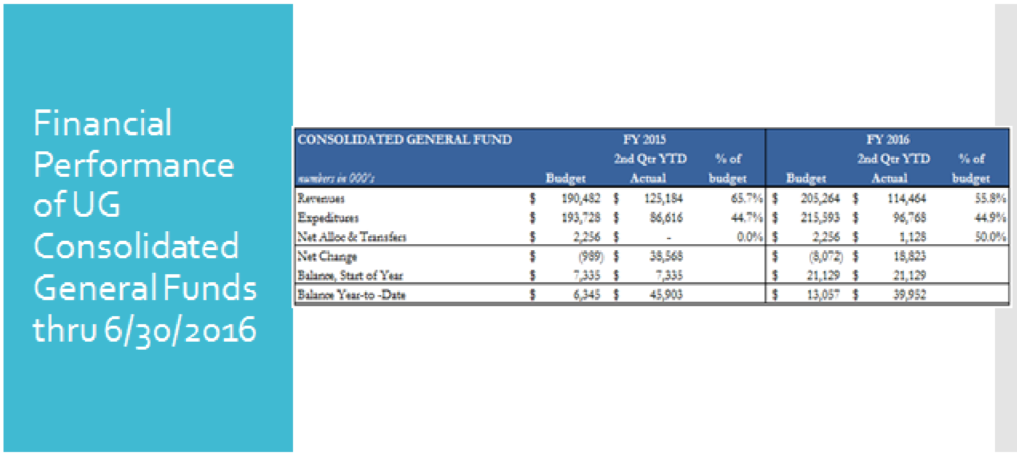
Debbie Pack and her crew assists me in investing the city portfolio and for the most part what we do, the primary activities we do is to determine what our liquidity needs are. Make sure we have enough money in the bank to pay our vendors and then secondly, to go out to bid and to decide and look for investments that meet our criteria and we basically reinvest funds as they mature. At the moment, 57% of our money is in between the one-day and 365-day period and then 20% is in two years, 17% is in two and three years, and only 6% in three and four. This is a common distribution of maturities when a portfolio, when we're kind of waiting for the feds to decide what they're going to do with interest. We've been waiting for this for about three or four years so it's time to just go ahead and put some of this 3% or 4% and improve our investment yield. That's something that we're looking at and we're researching with Debbie's crew.



The other pie chart is that 51% of our holdings are Certificates of Deposit. The rest is cash and then we some federal agencies and securities.

Debbie Pack, County Treasurer, said the one thing that I will add is as you see that number with Certificates of Deposit is very high and the reason is that because our policies and procedures dictate that we go to our local financial institution, ask them to meet that goal that Kathleen showed on the very front, that 90-day T-bill rate. If they can meet or exceed that, we go with them, because that is one of our goals is to stay with local institutions. That's why a lot of those local institutions are offering us CDs so you'll see a big chunk in there. If they can't meet that rate for whatever reason, they don't have the deposits available to take our funding, there's a lot of reasons banks either don't bid or the bids or too low. Then we reach out to our broker dealers and they'll come back with usually the agencies which will provide us with a better interest rate. That's why you'll see that discrepancy in the amount of money we're holding in different places.

Ms. VonAchen said the federal agency securities are bonds for Fannie Mae or the Federal Home Loan Bank, those sorts of bonds that are issued, they're very safe and backed by the federal government.



CONSOLIDATED GENERAL FUND	FY 2015			FY 2016		
		2nd Qtr YTD	% of		2nd Qtr YTD	% of
numbers in 000's	Budget	Actual	budget	Budget	Actual	budget
Revenues	$ 190,482	$ 125,184	65.7%	$ 205,264	$ 114,464	55.8%
Expeditures	$ 193,728	$ 86,616	44.7%	$ 215,593	$ 96,768	44.9%
Net Alloc & Transfers	$ 2,256	$ -	0.0%	$ 2,256	$ 1,128	50.0%
Net Change	$ (989)	$ 38,568		$ (8,072)	$ 18,823	
Balance, Start of Year	$ 7,335	$ 7,335		$ 21,129	$ 21,129	
Balance Year-to -Date	$ 6,345	$ 45,903		$ 13,057	$ 39,952	

On the Budget to Actual what I'm calling the Financial Performance Report, as you know, we are reporting on the first three quarters of fiscal year 2016 which goes from January to December of the current calendar year. Right now we're only talking about activities that have occurred from January 1st to June 30th. This report basically only talks about the General Fund or the three General Funds which we call the Consolidated General Funds.

UG General Fund Revenues

City General Fund Revenues *numbers in 000s*	2016 Amended Budget	2016 2nd Qtr YTD Actual	% Rev Collected
Tax Revenue	$ 111,217	$ 61,712	55.5%
STAR Bond/TDD Rev	$ 12,824	$ -	0.0%
Permits & Licenses	$ 1,147	$ 817	71.2%
Intergovernmental Revenues	$ 678	$ 445	65.6%
Charges for Service	$ 10,160	$ 4,483	44.1%
Fines, Forfeits, Fees	$ 5,085	$ 2,489	48.9%
Misc. & Transfers-In	$ 5,723	$ 1,667	29.1%
Total	**$ 146,834**	**$ 71,611**	**48.8%**

County General Fund Revenues *numbers in 000s*	2016 Amended	2016 2nd Qtr YTD Actual	% Rev Collected
Tax Revenue	$ 47,468	$ 38,879	81.9%
Permits & Licenses	$ 945	$ 553	58.5%
Intergovernmental Revenues	$ 66	$ 29	45.0%
Charges for Service	$ 1,995	$ 631	31.7%
Fines, Forfeits, Fees	$ 1,910	$ 1,172	61.4%
Misc. & Transfers-In	$ 2,661	$ 735	27.6%
Total	**$ 55,044**	**$ 42,001**	**76.3%**

Parks General Fund Revenues *numbers in 000s*	2016 Amended	2016 2nd Qtr YTD Actual	% Rev Collected
Tax Revenue	$ 1,732	$ 1,545	89.2%
Permits & Licenses	$ -	$ -	0.0%
Intergovernmental Revenues	$ 3,200	$ -	0.0%
Charges for Service	$ 610	$ 335	54.9%
Fines, Forfeits & Fees	$ -	$ -	0.0%
Misc. & Transfers-In	$ 101	$ 100	99.2%
Total	**$ 5,643**	**$ 1,980**	**35.1%**

The very last page of the report we provide is a listing of the financial status of all the other funds.

By the way, this Budget to Actual Report will be posted on the city's website. We will be posting those every quarter for you so that the public can monitor our performance.

There are two ways you can analyze the financial performance. You can compare the current year activity with the same period the year before or you can compare the current year activity with what you budgeted. If you're through the second quarter, you generally can assume that you're basically spending half of the money that you were budgeted and that you've collected half of it. Well, that's a general assumption. Sometimes it's not such a great assumption because some activities are very seasonal. For example, the Parks and Rec, they have a lot of activities in the summer time so you need to keep that in mind.

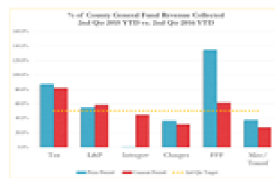
In addition, revenues don't always get collected in the same frequency throughout the year especially tax revenues for which has specific payment dates and statutes. That is very true for property tax. Overall, it's interesting to take a look at the prior year as a benchmark.

Over the course for fiscal '16 this shows the entire General Fund. We've collected $114M in revenue in 2016, which is 55% of what we expected to spend this calendar year and that is compared with the prior year, which last year at this time we were at 65%. My guess is that, we did a little research; we figured out the reason that was higher was because there was a land acquisition that took place at the beginning of the year which kind of bumped up the revenue number last year. So it's not exactly comparable, but going back to the current year, you can see that we are about 5% higher than we expected this year. You need to keep in mind though that property tax is most significantly collected in the first six months. This cost is roughly 90% of the entire property tax amount is collected in the first six months of the Unified Government fiscal year.

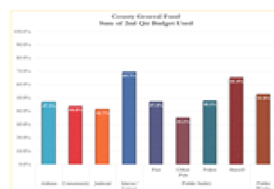
Another thing to keep in mind with revenues is that with sales tax there's always a one to two month delay from the transaction date to when we actually get the money. In effect, at the end of the year the last six months, the last quarter has about seven or eight months' worth of sales tax, where at the front end we only have about three or four showing or four or five months of sales tax showing. It's a little difficult to monitor revenues, but for the most part it gives you a good idea. Then expenditures, as you can see are at 45% so they're below the 50% benchmark.

UG General Funds Expenditures

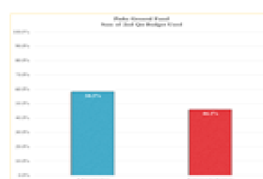
City General Fund Expenditures (numbers in 000s)	2016 Amended Budget	2016 2nd Qtr YTD Actual	% of Estimate
Personnel	$ 102,089	$ 49,925	48.9%
Services	$ 19,373	$ 10,125	52.3%
Supplies	$ 4,713	$ 1,667	35.4%
Grants, Claims	$ 4,556	$ 312	6.8%
Misc. & Transfers-Out	$ 4,719	$ 8	0.2%
Capital Outlay	$ 3,654	$ 895	24.5%
Debt Service Contingency	$ 13,465	$ -	0.0%
Total	$ 152,569	$ 62,931	41.2%



County General Fund Expenditures (numbers in 000s)	2016 Amended	2016 2nd Qtr YTD Actual	% of Estimate
Personnel	$ 38,953	$ 20,177	51.8%
Services	$ 13,935	$ 9,434	67.7%
Supplies	$ 1,380	$ 648	47.0%
Grants, Claims	$ 1,002	$ 302	30.1%
Misc. & Transfers-Out	$ 526	$ 138	26.2%
Capital Outlay	$ 1,243	$ 389	31.3%
Debt Service Contingency	$ -	$ -	0.0%
Total	$ 57,039	$ 31,087	54.5%



Parks General Fund Expenditures (numbers in 000s)	2016 Amended	2016 2nd Qtr YTD Actual	% of Estimate
Personnel	$ 3,740	$ 1,812	48.4%
Services	$ 1,194	$ 616	51.6%
Supplies	$ 574	$ 261	45.4%
Grants, Claims	$ 5	$ -	0.0%
Misc. & Transfers-Out	$ 21	$ -	0.0%
Capital Outlay	$ 450	$ 61	13.6%
Debt Service Contingency	$ -	$ -	0.0%
Total	$ 5,985	$ 2,750	46.0%



So here are all of the three General Funds and their revenue streams by category. As you can see we g0t the tax revenue category so each one is a different fund. Each of the three graphs are a different fund. We have the City General Fund, the County General Fund, and the Parks General Fund. They each share exactly the same category. You can look and see how things are doing.

The tax revenue line, which is the top one in each of those graphs, includes property tax, sales tax, and a number of other taxes. It includes all of those. For the most part we looked at sales tax. I think there was a question as to how the sales tax is performing and we compared it with the prior year at the same time and for the most part it's staying flat, consistent, with the prior year. It is a little bit down from what we expected or budgeted so we're keeping an eye on it.

Then on the expenditure side, you can see the same three graphs for the city, county, parks. Over here are the column chart that demonstrates the different, you can't see them because they're not very big, but they're in the report. It's the expenditures by various departments per se to see whether any other departments are above their 50% or not, but for the most part they're staying within their limit. I'm happy to answer any questions.

Commissioner Walker said I like the format.

Chairman McKiernan said I really appreciate the way that this is laid out. In some ways, with a little bit more detail than historically we've got in the report, but in other ways a little bit more consolidated and easier to read. I especially like the investment report, the way that it's laid out.

Ms. VonAchen asked is there any other information that we're missing that you might like to see added.

Commissioner Walters said I wouldn't mind seeing tax revenue broken down between sales tax and property tax rather than just consolidating it all into one line. **Ms. VonAchen** said we can do that.

BPU Board Member Alvey said I would like to see the PILOT as part of the tax revenue as well. Will the PILOT on the BPU show that. **Ms. VonAchen** said yes, it is. The BPU PILOT, we get that payment. Actually, this data reflects BPU PILOT payments for only three months. There's just been a delay in the payments. It's a little delayed. **BPU Board Member Alvey** said those guys. **Ms. VonAchen** said it's going to be coming. It's probably an invoicing issue.

Chairman McKiernan said well we do appreciate the new format. We appreciate the fact that you’re publishing this out the website so that it’s available for anyone who wants to look at it routinely.

Ms. VonAchen said if you’re interested, we made copies of the same report in the previous format if you want to compare, if you’re interested. **Chairman McKiernan** said we’ll see if anybody takes you up on that.

Action: Information only.

Adjourn
Chairman McKiernan adjourned the meeting at 6:35 p.m.

tk

Staff Request for Commission Action

Tracking No. 16863

Full Commission Meeting Date: NA
Committee: Economic Development & Finance

Date of Standing Committee Action: 11/14/16
(If none, please explain):

Publication Required: No

Date:	Contact Name:	Contact Phone:	Contact Email:	Department/Division:
10/26/2016	Debbie Jonscher	x5847	djonscher@wycokck.org	Finance

Item Description:
The following reports are provided for informational purposes only. No action is required.

Third Quarter of Fiscal Year 2016 Reports:
Quarterly Investment Report
Budget to Actual Report
Budget Revision Report.

Action Requested:
For information only.

Budget Impact: (if applicable)
Amount:
Source:
Included In Budget:
Other (explain):

Attachments List:
Third Quarter Investment Report, Third Quarter Budget to Actual Report, Third Quarter Budget Revision Summary

Unified Government of Wyandotte County and Kansas City, Kansas
Investment Portfolio Compliance Report
September 30, 2016

Investment Summary - Aggregate Portfolio

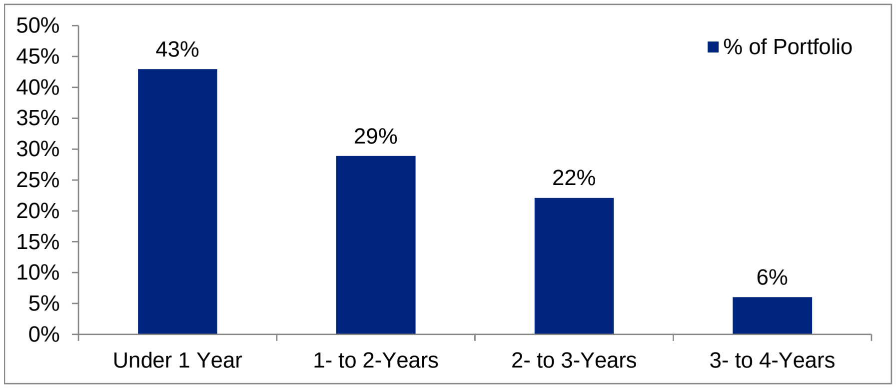
Security Type	Original Cost	Market Value[1]	Amortized Cost[2]	% of Portfolio	% Permitted by Policy	In Compliance	# of Days to Maturity[3]	Average Yield[3]
Cash Equivalents	$35,042,000	$35,042,000	$35,042,000	23.5%	100%	✓	1	0.51%
Temporary Notes	$82,125	$82,125	$82,125	0.1%	10%	✓	1	1.10%
Total Liquidity	**$35,124,125**	**$35,124,125**	**$35,124,125**	**23.5%**			**1**	**0.51%**
Certificates of Deposit	$103,000,000	$103,000,000	$103,000,000	69.0%	100%	✓	679	1.18%
Federal Agency Securities	$11,083,263	$11,107,310	$11,042,454	7.4%	50%	✓	431	0.84%
Total Securities	**$114,083,263**	**$114,107,310**	**$114,042,454**	**76.5%**			**501**	**1.14%**
Total Portfolio	**$149,207,388**	**$149,231,435**	**$149,166,579**	**100%**			**501**	**0.99%**

1. Market values provided by UMB Bank, Third-Party Safekeeping Custodial Agent.

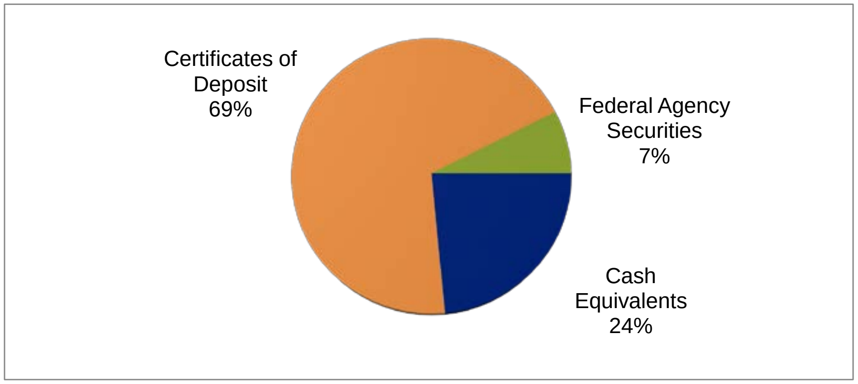
2. Amortized cost is the original cost of the principal of the security adjusted for the amount of the periodic reduction of any discount or premium from the purchase date until the date of the report.

3. Averages shown are weighted averages calculated based on original cost. Average maturity is shown as days.

Maturity Distribution[5]



Sector Distribution

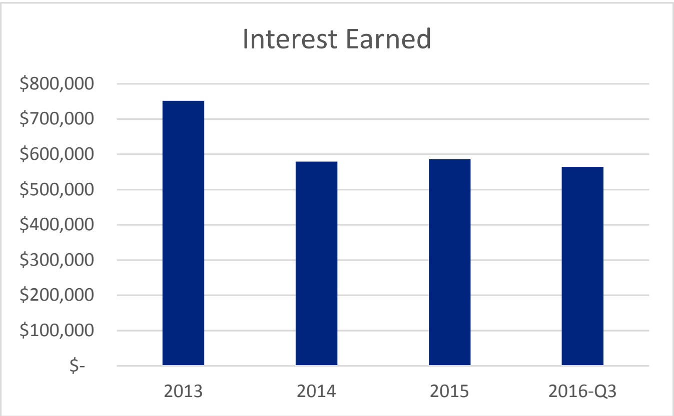


4. The portfolio is compliant with its liquidity standard. To ensure sufficient liquidity at least 25% of the market value of the portfolio is invested in liquid securities or deposits with a remaining maturity of six months or less.

Unified Government of Wyandotte County and Kansas City, Kansas
Investment Portfolio Compliance Report
September 30, 2016

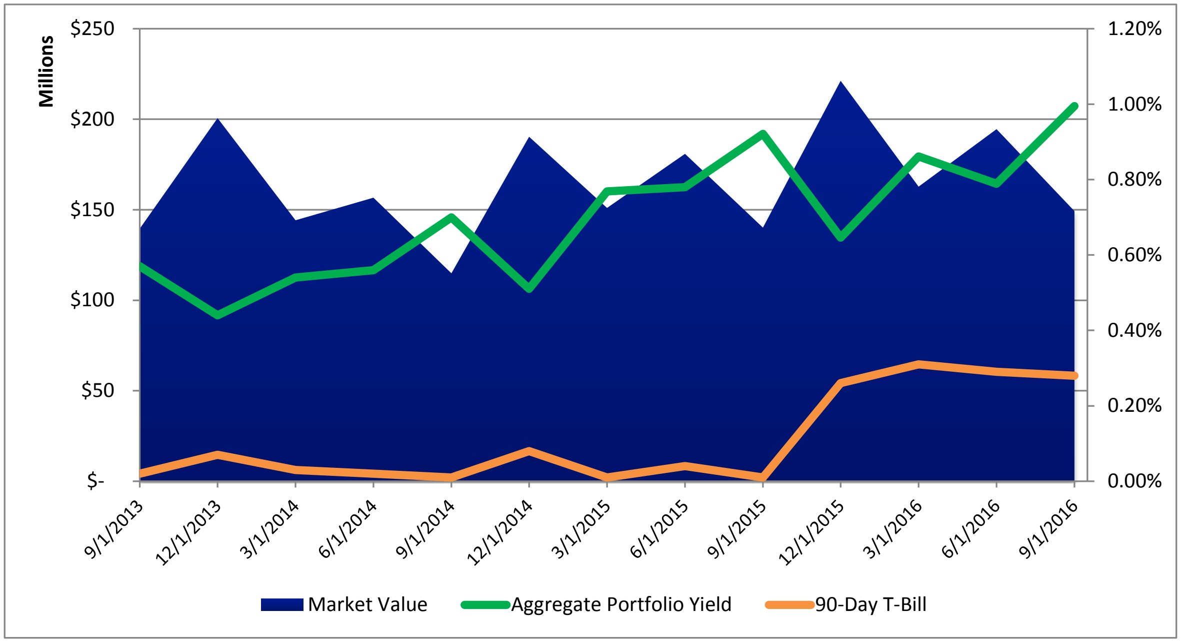
Compliance

	Yes	No
Liquidity	✓	
Permitted types of investments	✓	
Limits within investment categories	✓	
Limits within single agency/institution	✓	
Limits relating to maturity	✓	
The investment report herein shown along with ongoing income provides sufficient liquidity to meet estimated expenditures for next 6 months	✓	



Historic Portfolio Size

Aggregate Yeild vs. 90-Day T-Bill Rate



Kathleen VonAchen

Kathleen VonAchen
Chief Financial Officer

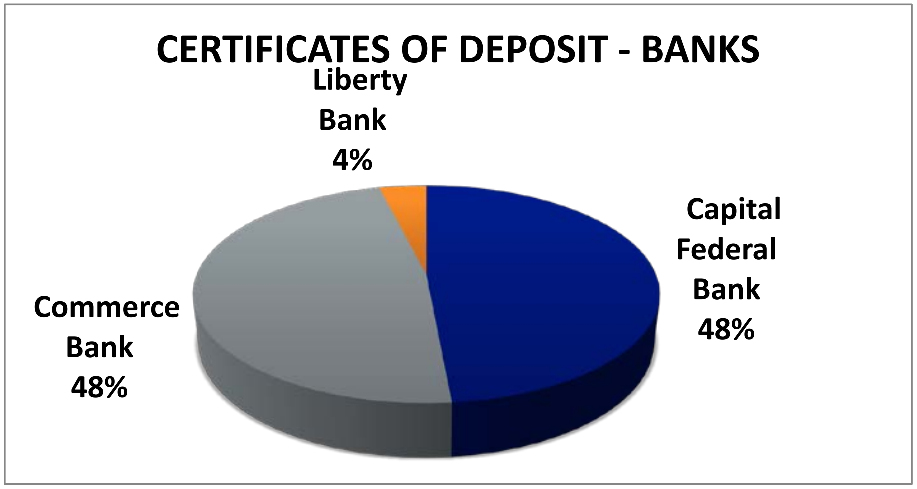
September 30, 2016
Date

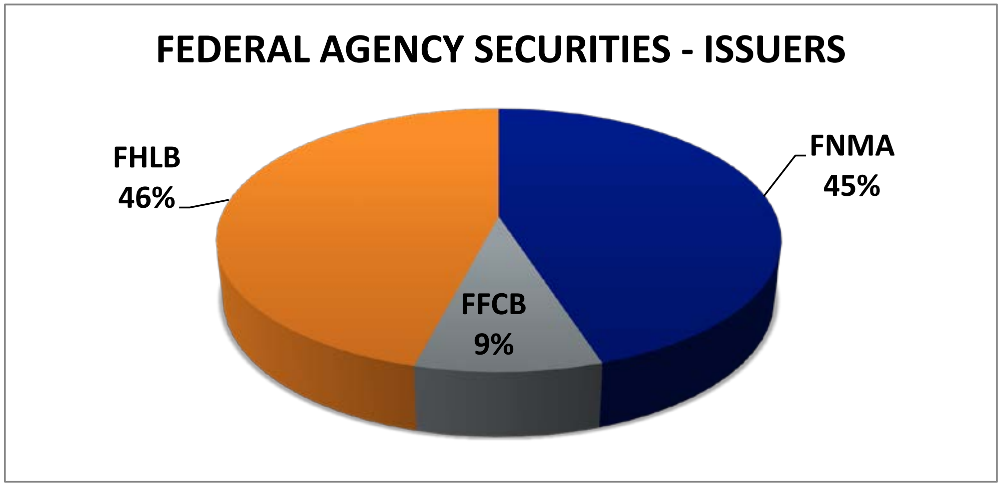
Unified Government of Wyandotte County and Kansas City, Kansas
Investment Portfolio Compliance Report
September 30, 2016

Issuer Detail - Aggregate Portfolio

Issuer	Original Cost	Market Value[1]	% of Portfolio	% Permitted by Policy	In Compliance[3]	Weighted Maturity[2]	Weighted Yield[2]
UMB, Wyandotte Operating	34,720,000	34,720,000	23%	60%	✓	1	0.51%
UMB, Wyandotte Health	322,000	322,000	0.2%	60%	✓	1	0.51%
Cash Equivalents	**35,042,000**	**35,042,000**	**23%**	**100%**	✓	**1**	**0.51%**
Temporary Notes	**82,125**	**82,125**	**0.1%**	**50%**	✓	**1**	**1.10%**
Capital Federal Bank	50,000,000	50,000,000	34%	60%	✓	977	1.16%
Commerce Bank	49,000,000	49,000,000	33%	60%	✓	586	1.21%
Liberty Bank	4,000,000	4,000,000	3%	60%	✓	818	1.24%
Certificates of Deposit	**103,000,000**	**103,000,000**	**69%**	**100%**	✓	**679**	**1.18%**
FNMA	4,995,774	4,999,250	3%	0%	✓	157	0.96%
FFCB	1,000,858	1,004,310	1%	0%	✓	357	0.64%
FHLB	5,086,631	5,103,750	3%	0%	✓	714	0.77%
Federal Agency Securities	**11,083,263**	**11,107,310**	**7%**	**50%**	✓	**431**	**0.84%**
Grand Total	**149,207,388**	**149,231,435**	**100%**	**100%**	✓	**501**	**0.99%**

1. Market values provided by UMB Bank, Third-Party Safekeeping Custodial Agent.
2. Averages shown are weighted averages calculated based on original cost. Average maturity is shown as days.
3. Per issuer limit.





Unified Government of Wyandotte County and Kansas City, Kansas
Investment Portfolio Compliance Report
3rd Quarter 2016 - July 1, 2016 - September 30, 2016

Quarterly Transactions Detail - Aggregate Portfolio

Settlement Date	CUSIP	Issuer	Coupon	Maturity Date	Par	Original Cost
Thru Q3	NA	UMB, Wyandotte Operating	0.510%	10/3/2016	(48,661,000)	(48,661,000)
Thru Q3	NA	UMB, Wyandotte Health Reserve	0.510%	10/3/2016	(270,000)	(270,000)
Cash Equivalents					**(48,931,000)**	**(48,931,000)**
9/13/2016	70146622	Capitol Federal CD	1.120%	9/13/2019	1,000,000	1,000,000
9/16/2016	70147531	Capitol Federal CD	1.120%	9/16/2019	1,000,000	1,000,000
9/21/2016	70148177	Capitol Federal CD	1.120%	9/23/2019	1,000,000	1,000,000
9/23/2016	70148245	Capitol Federal CD	1.120%	9/23/2019	1,000,000	1,000,000
9/28/2016	70148362	Capitol Federal CD	1.090%	9/27/2019	1,000,000	1,000,000
9/13/2016	70146623	Capitol Federal CD	1.330%	9/11/2020	1,000,000	1,000,000
9/16/2016	70147530	Capitol Federal CD	1.330%	9/16/2020	1,000,000	1,000,000
9/21/2016	70148178	Capitol Federal CD	1.330%	9/23/2020	1,000,000	1,000,000
9/23/2016	70148246	Capitol Federal CD	1.330%	9/23/2020	1,000,000	1,000,000
9/28/2016	70148363	Capitol Federal CD	1.300%	9/28/2020	1,000,000	1,000,000
Purchases					**10,000,000**	**10,000,000**
5/22/2013	70106397	Capitol Federal CD	0.470%	7/24/2016	(5,000,000)	(5,000,000)
2/27/2014		Temp Note 2014-IV	0.700%	8/1/2016	(75,125)	(75,125)
9/25/2014	3136FPGJ0	FNMA CPN 2.2%	0.606%	9/15/2016	(1,000,000)	(1,031,813)
9/15/2015	121989403/1	Bank of Labor	0.450%	9/21/2016	(95,000)	(95,000)
9/21/2015	32823	Liberty Bank	0.400%	9/21/2016	(95,000)	(95,000)
Calls/Maturities					**(6,265,125)**	**(6,296,938)**
Total					**(45,196,125)**	**(45,227,938)**

QUARTERLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Third Quarter 2016 Budget to Actuals Trend Analysis

This document has been prepared by the Finance department.
Please direct any inquiries to the Budget Director, Reginald Lindsey at 913-573-5292

Contributing Staff

Kathleen VonAchen	CFO
Deborah Jonscher	Asst. Finance Director
Reginald Lindsey	Budget Director
Judi Her	Budget Analyst
Jud Knapp	Budget Analyst
Michael Peterson	Budget Analyst
Alyse Villarreal	Fiscal Officer

UNIFIED GOVERNMENT OF WYANDOTTE COUNTY/KANSAS CITY, KANSAS

Quarterly Financial Report

Third Quarter of 2016

The Unified Government has completed the third quarter of the 2016 fiscal year which began in January 2016. This report summarizes the activities of the General Funds, and is not meant to be inclusive of all finance and accounting transactions. We hope this report provides the community with an overview of the Unified Government's financial performance.

The General Funds consist of the City General Fund, the County General Fund, and the Consolidated Parks Fund. They are the primary operating funds of the Unified Government and are used to account for a majority of operating activities. Other large funds, such as the Emergency Medical Services Fund, Dedicated Sales Tax Fund, Sewer Enterprise Fund and the Street & Highway Fund, account for a good portion of the remaining financial activities.

The total 2016 Amended Budget is $325.2M which consists of $204M for the General Funds, $39.8M for Other Tax Levy Supported Funds and $81.4M for Non-Tax Levy Supported Funds. The General Fund Budget does not include the annual appropriation for debt service contingency of $12M.

This report focuses on the General Funds. Financial performance of all other funds may be found on the last page.

CONSOLIDATED GENERAL FUND BALANCE

In measuring financial performance it is recommended to review the collection and spending of resources through the current period and compare this information with the prior fiscal year for the same period. The following table is the financial overview of the Consolidated General Fund for the period of January through September of 2016. This data includes all three general funds.

CONSOLIDATED GENERAL FUNI	FY 2015			FY 2016		
numbers in 000's	Budget	3rd Qtr YTD Actual	% of budget	Budget	3rd Qtr YTD Actual	% of budget
Revenues	$ 197,267	$ 160,275	81.2%	$ 192,441	$ 153,984	80.0%
Expeditures	$ 195,100	$ 139,743	71.6%	$ 202,769	$ 144,293	71.2%
Net Alloc & Transfers	$ 2,258	$ 1,128	50.0%	$ 2,256	$ 1,128	50.0%
Net Change	$ 4,425	$ 21,660		$ (8,072)	$ 10,819	
Balance, Start of Year	$ 7,335	$ 7,335		$ 21,129	$ 21,129	
Balance Year-to -Date	$ 11,760	$ 28,995		$ 13,057	$ 31,948	

Table 1: Consolidated General Fund Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

- Collected revenues are on target with the 3rd quarter 75% target in both the prior and current fiscal years due to a majority of property tax collections is received in the first six months of the fiscal year.
- Expenditures are approximately 4% below the 3rd quarter 75% target in the current fiscal year compared to 3% below in the 3rd quarter of the prior fiscal year.
- The beginning fund balances are on a cash basis. Year-To-Date fund balance is higher than budgeted fund balance because total revenues are being collected on target while spending is about 5% below the target.

CITY GENERAL FUND REVENUES

The City General Fund is the principal operating account of Kansas City, KS. Revenue is received from taxes, fees, intergovernmental revenue, charges for services, and other sources. The General Fund is used to support general operations, including Police, Fire, Municipal Court, Public Works, general services functions and administrative programs. General Fund revenues are also used to finance the purchase of equipment and capital project not financed with debt.

City General Fund Revenues *numbers in 000s*	2016 Amended Budget		2016 3rd Qtr YTD Actual		% Rev Collected
Property Tax	$	25,787	$	25,682	99.6%
Sales Tax	$	35,200	$	25,854	73.4%
Other Tax	$	50,230	$	33,039	65.8%
Permits/Licenses	$	1,147	$	1,084	94.5%
Intergovernmental Revenues	$	678	$	693	102.2%
Charges for Service	$	10,160	$	7,619	75.0%
Fines, Forfeits, Fees	$	5,085	$	3,426	67.4%
Misc. & Transfers-In	$	5,723	$	3,537	61.8%
Total	**$**	**134,010**	**$**	**100,934**	**75.3%**

Table 2: City General Fund YTD Revenues as a % of Budget

Seventy Five percent (75%) of actual City General Fund revenue has been collected through September 30, 2016 and is on schedule with the 75% revenue target expected for the 3rd quarter. *Table 2* shows the actual collections by major revenue source category and the percent collected compared to the budget. *Table 3* shows that the revenues are trending $7.0M below the same period last year. This difference can be attributed to the Cerner land sale transaction in 2015 which amounted to approximately $9.5M.

City General Fund Revenues *numbers in 000s*	2015 3rd Qtr YTD Actual		2016 3rd Qtr YTD Actual		Increase/ Decrease	
Property Tax	$	24,823	$	25,682	$	859
Sales Tax	$	23,672	$	25,854	$	2,182
Other Tax	$	34,174	$	33,039	$	(1,135)
Permits/Licenses	$	1,036	$	1,084	$	47
Intergovernmental Revenues	$	644	$	693	$	49
Charges for Service	$	7,191	$	7,619	$	428
Fines, Forfeits, Fees	$	4,476	$	3,426	$	(1,050)
Misc. & Transfers-In	$	11,907	$	3,537	$	(8,370)
Total	**$**	**107,923**	**$**	**100,934**	**$**	**(6,989)**

Table 3: City General Fund Revenues Year to Year Comparison

- **Tax Revenue** collections are at 76.0% of the amended budget. Both of first and second half property tax installments have been received. There may still be additional smaller receipts for 2016. This amounts to $25.7M, or 99.6% of projected property tax revenues. Sales & use tax revenues are at $25.9M, or 73.4% of projections for the full year. The BPU pilot is currently at $19.8M, or 62.9% due to seasonality consistent with prior years.
- **Licenses & Permits** collections include Landlord Rental Licenses and Right-of-Way Permits. Collections are 94.5% of the amended budget. The prior year collections were at 91.5% for the same period.

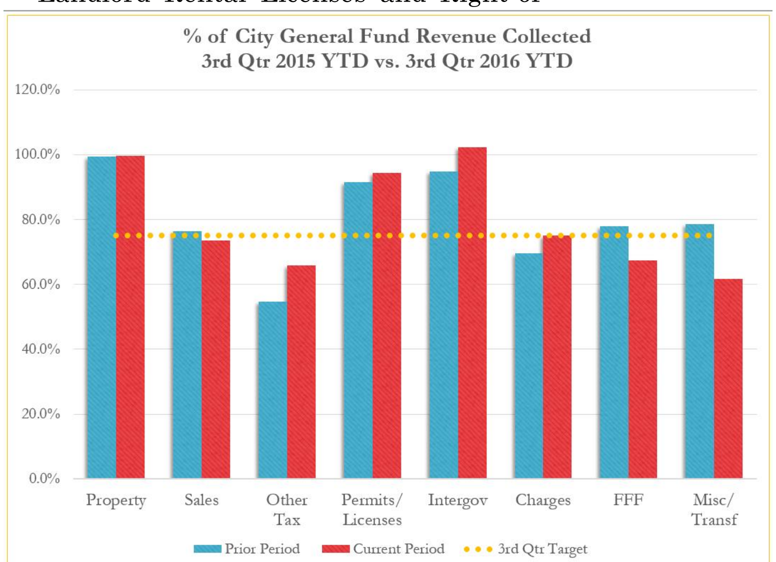


Figure 1: City General Fund Prior Year vs. Current Year

- **Charges for Service** include residential trash fees and building inspection fees and are consistent with the 75% revenue target for the 3rd quarter.

- **Fines, Forfeits, Fees** include Municipal Court revenue and are slightly below the 75% revenue target for the 3rd quarter. This is due to Municipal Court receipts being only 65% of projected yearly collections.

- **Misc. & Transfers-In** include reimbursements, sale of land, indirect charges. There have been no receipts posted to Contributions and Donations or Indirect Charges which are reflected at the end of the fiscal year.

CITY GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES

City General Fund Expenditures *numbers in 000s*	2016 Amended Budget	2016 3rd Qtr YTD Actual	% of Estimate
Personnel	$ 102,089	$ 73,101	71.6%
Services	$ 19,373	$ 13,630	70.4%
Supplies	$ 4,713	$ 2,614	55.5%
Grants, Claims	$ 4,556	$ 3,257	71.5%
Misc. & Transfers-Out	$ 5,360	$ 3,308	61.7%
Capital Outlay	$ 3,654	$ 1,529	41.8%
Total	**$ 139,745**	**$ 97,439**	**69.7%**

Table 4: City General Fund YTD Expenditures as a % of Budget

- **Personnel** expenditure spend rate is 71.6% of the amended budget. This is including overtime pay of personnel which has expended 90.5% of its portion of the amended budget.

- **Services** expenditures are tracking under budget. Major expenses paid in this category are Transit Contract Fees, Software Maintenance, City Jail Expenses, and Trash Contract. These costs are slightly below the 75% threshold.

- **Supplies** are below budget by 19.5%, or $920,000. Fuel is tracking 30% below budget and natural gas is also tracking 28% below budget, both due to lower energy costs and seasonality variance.

- **Grants, Claims** are tracking below budget. Most of these transactions do not take place until the end of year.

- **Misc. & Transfers-Out** are tracking below budget. A portion of the funding here are for reserves and contingencies.

City General Fund Expenditures *numbers in 000s*	2015 3rd Qtr YTD Actual	2016 3rd Qtr YTD Actual	Increase/ Decrease
Personnel	$ 74,472	$ 73,101	$ (1,371)
Services	$ 12,513	$ 13,630	$ 1,117
Supplies	$ 2,904	$ 2,614	$ (290)
Grants, Claims	$ 2,053	$ 3,257	$ 1,204
Misc. & Transfers-Out	$ 2,560	$ 3,308	$ 748
Capital Outlay	$ 1,895	$ 1,529	$ (367)
Total	**$ 96,397**	**$ 97,439**	**$ 1,042**

Table 5: City General Fund Expenditures Year to Year Comparison

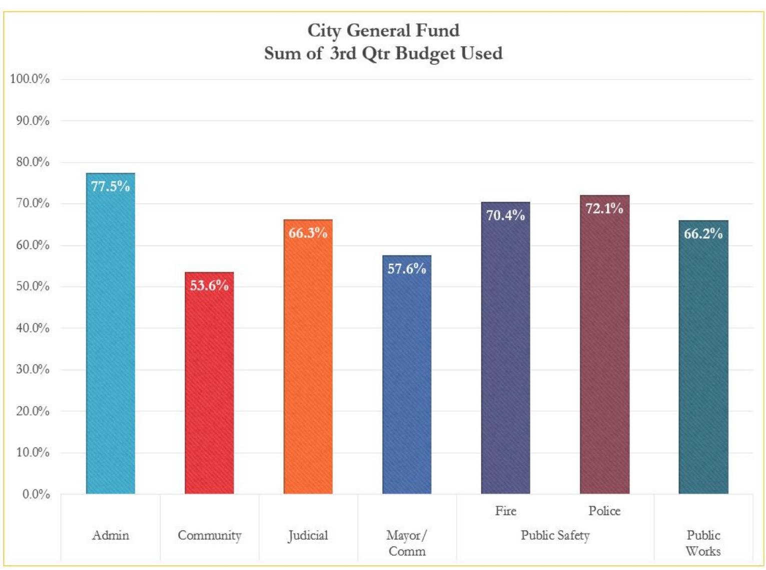


Figure 2: City General Fund Dept. Expenditures as a % of Budget

- **Capital Outlay** was below amended budget by 33%. Capital equipment makes up 64% of the capital outlay budget. A portion of this budget is made up of new capital lease payments that do not start until the future year.

- **Debt Service Contingency** includes funding set aside for TDD Debt.

Departments are in line with spending targets for the year. Across the board department are below budget due to reduced commodity costs for fuel and natural gas and lower energy utilization in the winter months. Departments are also in line with budget in personnel. Within services some departments have expended more because departments typically pay contracts at beginning of the year.

COUNTY GENERAL FUND REVENUES

The County General Fund is the principal operation account of Wyandotte County. Revenue is received from taxes, fees, intergovernmental revenue, charges for services, and other sources. The County General Fund is used to support general operations including Emergency Management, Sheriff, Emergency Dispatch, Court programs, Public Works, general services functions, and administrative programs. General Fund revenues are also used to finance the purchase of capital equipment and capital projects which are not debt financed.

County General Fund Revenues *numbers in 000s*	2016 Amended Budget		2016 3rd Qtr YTD Actual		% Rev Collected
Property Tax	$	32,880	$	32,948	100.2%
Sales Tax	$	5,494	$	4,021	73.2%
Other Tax	$	9,094	$	7,818	86.0%
Permits/Licenses	$	945	$	891	94.3%
Intergovernmental Revenues	$	66	$	38	57.9%
Charges for Service	$	1,995	$	907	45.5%
Fines, Forfeits, Fees	$	1,910	$	1,862	97.5%
Misc. & Transfers-In	$	2,661	$	1,031	38.7%
Total	**$**	**55,044**	**$**	**49,517**	**90.0%**

Table 6: County General Fund YTD Revenues as a % of Budget

Ninety percent (90%) of budgeted County General Fund revenue has been collected through September 30, 2016 compared to the 75% revenue target expected for 3rd quarter reporting. *Table 6* shows the actual collections by major revenue source category and the percent collected compared to the budget. *Table 7* shows that the revenues are trending along the same level as the same period last year.

- **Tax Revenue** collections are at 94.4% of the amended budget. Both of first and second half property tax installments have been received. There may still be additional smaller receipts for 2016. This amounts to $32.3M, or 100.2% of projected property tax revenues. Sales & use tax revenues are at $4.0M, or 73.2% of projections for the full year. The Mortgage registration tax is currently at 87.5% of projections.

- **Permits & Licenses** include auto licenses and are above the 75% revenue target for the 3rd quarter coming in at 94.3%. This is due to the seasonality of revenues.

County General Fund Revenues *numbers in 000s*	2015 3rd Qtr YTD Actual		2016 3rd Qtr YTD Actual		Increase/ Decrease	
Property Tax	$	32,302	$	32,948	$	646
Sales Tax	$	3,693	$	4,021	$	328
Other Tax	$	8,262	$	7,818	$	(445)
Permits/Licenses	$	889	$	891	$	3
Intergovernmental Revenues	$	1	$	38	$	37
Charges for Service	$	1,099	$	907	$	(192)
Fines, Forfeits, Fees	$	1,978	$	1,862	$	(116)
Other Financing Sources	$	1,479	$	1,031	$	(448)
Total	**$**	**49,703**	**$**	**49,517**	**$**	**(186)**

Table 7: County General Fund Revenues Year to Year Comparison

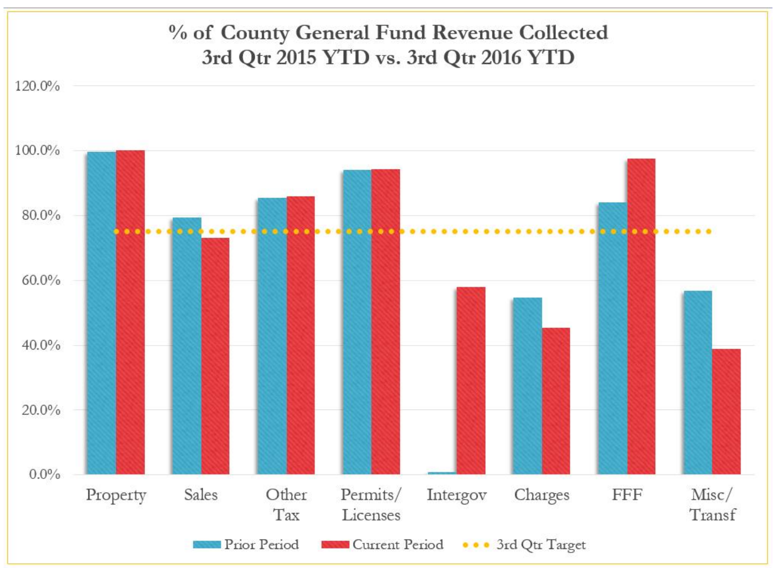


Figure 3: County General Fund Prior Year vs. Current Year

- **Charges for Service** has collected 45.5% of anticipated revenues. Jail fee revenues are only at 46.7% of expectations.

- **Fines, Forfeits, Fees** includes officer fees, treasurer fees, and development agreement penalties and is above the 75% revenue target for the 3rd quarter at 97.5%.

- **Miscellaneous Revenue** is currently at 38.7%, due to the fact receipts have not been posted for Indirect Charges.

COUNTY GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES

County General Fund Expenditures *numbers in 000s*	2016 Amended Budget	2016 3rd Qtr YTD Actual	% of Estimate
Personnel	$ 38,953	$ 29,283	75.2%
Services	$ 13,935	$ 10,675	76.6%
Supplies	$ 1,380	$ 858	62.2%
Grants, Claims	$ 1,002	$ 637	63.6%
Misc. & Transfers-Out	$ 526	$ 400	76.1%
Capital Outlay	$ 1,243	$ 604	48.6%
Total	**$ 57,039**	**$ 42,457**	**74.4%**

Table 9: County General Fund YTD Expenditures as a % of Budget

- **Personnel** expenditure spend rate is 74.4% of the amended budget. This is including overtime pay of personnel which has expended 113.4% of its portion of the amended budget.

- **Services** expenditures are consistent with the 75% 3rd Quarter budget target. Major expenses paid in this category are Attorney and Lawyers, External Prisoner Housing, and Prisoner Medical Contracts.

- **Supplies** are tracking below budget at 62.2%. Major expenses paid in this category are Natural Gas, Fuel, and Auto Parts.

- **Grants, Claims** are tracking below budget at 63.6%. Most of these transactions do not take place until the end of year.

County General Fund Expenditures *numbers in 000s*	2015 3rd Qtr YTD Actual	2016 3rd Qtr YTD Actual	Increase/ Decrease
Personnel	$ 27,823	$ 29,283	$ 1,460
Services	$ 9,328	$ 10,675	$ 1,347
Supplies	$ 886	$ 858	$ (29)
Grants, Claims	$ 668	$ 637	$ (31)
Misc. & Transfers-Out	$ 27	$ 400	$ 373
Capital Outlay	$ 448	$ 604	$ 156
Total	**$ 39,181**	**$ 42,457**	**$ 3,277**

Table 8: County General Fund Expenditures Year to Year Comparison

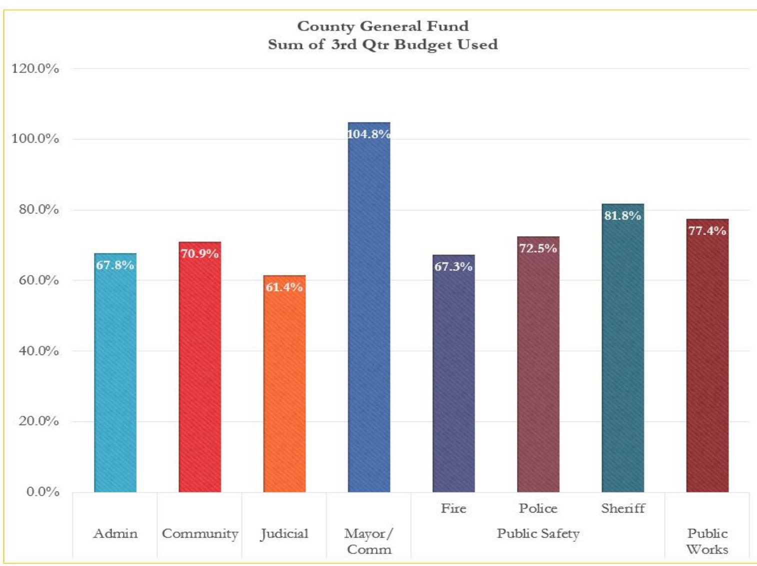


Figure 4: County General Fund Dept. Expenditures as a % of Budget

- **Misc. & Transfers-Out Misc. & Transfers-Out** are tracking with budgeted levels for 2016 on target. A portion of this funding are for reserves and contingencies.

- **Capital Outlay** was below amended budget by 27%. Capital equipment makes up 73% of the capital outlay budget. A portion of this budget is made up of new capital lease payments that do not start until the future year.

Most Departments are in line with spending targets for the year. Sheriff's Department has encumbered funds in External Inmate Housing and Inmate Medical Contracts that total $5.5M. Mayor and Commission appears overspent on the county side but is under-spent on the city side.

CONSOLIDATED PARKS GENERAL FUND REVENUES

The Consolidated Parks General Fund combines the former City and County Park's Department budget into one operating fund. This fund is used for the operation of parks, parkways, recreational areas and facilities under the supervision of the Director of Parks and Recreation. The three divisions of this fund include: Administration, Parks, and Recreation.

All park and recreation user fees, rentals, contracts and lease revenues will be allocated to this fund. In addition, this fund receives an annual appropriation from the city general fund shown under Intergovernmental Revenues.

Parks General Fund Revenues *numbers in 000s*	2016 Amended Budget	2016 3rd Qtr YTD Actual	% Rev Collected
Property Tax	$ 1,482	$ 1,471	99.3%
Other Tax	$ 250	$ 236	94.7%
Permits/Licenses	$ -	$ -	0.0%
Intergovernmental Revenues	$ 3,200	$ 2,400	75.0%
Charges for Service	$ 610	$ 453	74.3%
Fines, Forfeits & Fees	$ -	$ -	0.0%
Misc. & Transfers-In	$ 101	$ 100	99.2%
Total	**$ 5,643**	**$ 4,661**	**82.6%**

Table 10: Consolidated Parks General Fund YTD Revenues as a % of Budget

Eighty-two percent (82%) of budgeted Consolidated Parks General Fund revenue has been collected through September 30, 2016 compared to the 75% revenue target expected for 3rd quarter reporting. *Table 10* shows the actual collections for the major revenue sources and the percent collected compared to the budget. *Table 11* shows that the revenues are trending along the same level as the same period last year.

Parks General Fund Revenues *numbers in 000s*	2015 3rd Qtr YTD Actual	2016 3rd Qtr YTD Actual	Increase/ Decrease
Property Tax	$ 1,419	$ 1,471	$ 52
Other Tax	$ 249	$ 236	$ (13)
Permits/Licenses	$ -	$ -	$ -
Intergovernmental Revenues	$ 1,550	$ 2,400	$ 850
Charges for Service	$ 459	$ 453	$ (5)
Fines, Forfeits & Fees	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other Financing Sources	$ 100	$ 100	$
Total	**$ 3,777**	**$ 4,661**	**$ 885**

Table 11: Consolidated Parks Revenues Year to Year Comparison

- **Tax Revenue** collections are at 98.6% of the amended budget. Both of first and second half property tax installments have been received. There may still be additional smaller receipts for 2016. This amounts to $1.5M, or 99.3% of projected property tax revenues. Motor Vehicle Tax Revenues are at 88.5% of projected revenues and the IRB PILOT/Tax Abatement revenues have exceeded expectations at 133.3%.

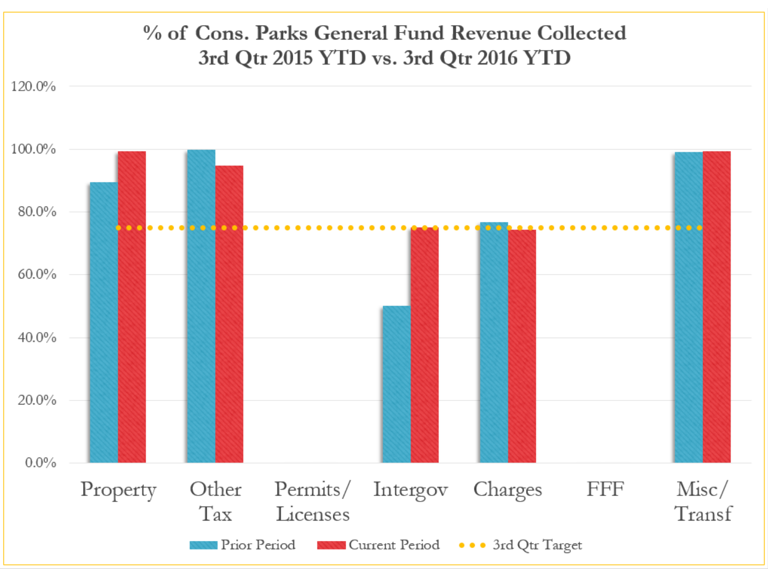


Figure 5: Consolidated Parks General Fund Prior vs. Current Year

- **Charges for Service** include Park Shelter and Field Rentals and are consistent with the 75% revenue target for the 3rd quarter.

- **Miscellaneous Revenue** has received the entire anticipated amount of Contributions and Donations, and is currently at 99.2% of budgeted collections.

CONS. PARKS GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES

Parks General Fund Expenditures *numbers in 000s*	2016 Amended Budget	2016 3rd Qtr YTD Actual	% of Estimate
Personnel	$ 3,740	$ 2,789	74.6%
Services	$ 1,194	$ 932	78.0%
Supplies	$ 574	$ 380	66.3%
Grants, Claims	$ 5	$ -	0.0%
Misc. & Transfers-Out	$ 21	$ -	0.0%
Capital Outlay	$ 450	$ 295	65.6%
Total	**$ 5,985**	**$ 4,397**	**73.5%**

Table 12: Consolidated Parks General Fund YTD Expenditures as a % of Budget

- **Personnel** expenditure spend rate is 74.6% of the amended budget.

- **Services** are tracking right around budget at 78%. Expenditures run higher in the summer months when Parks and Recreation operations are more active.

- **Supplies** are below budget by 9%, or $50,215. Fuel is tracking 40% below budget. Natural Gas is also tracking 42% below budget.

- **Misc. & Transfers-Out** transactions are done at the end of the fiscal year.

- **Capital Outlay** is below amended budget by 9%. Capital equipment makes up 61%, or $275,000 of the capital outlay budget. Capital projects make up 39%, or $175,000 of the capital budget. A portion of the capital budget is made up of new capital lease payments that do not start until the future year.

Parks General Fund *numbers in 000s*	2015 3rd Qtr	2016 3rd Qtr	Increase/ Decrease
Personnel	$ 2,804	$ 2,789	$ (14)
Services	$ 737	$ 932	$ 194
Supplies	$ 367	$ 380	$ 14
Grants, Claims	$ 1	$ -	$ (1)
Misc. & Transfers-Out	$ (1)	$ -	$ 1
Capital Outlay	$ 257	$ 295	$ 38
Total	**$ 4,165**	**$ 4,397**	**$ 232**

Table 13: Consolidated Parks Expenditures Year to Year Comparison

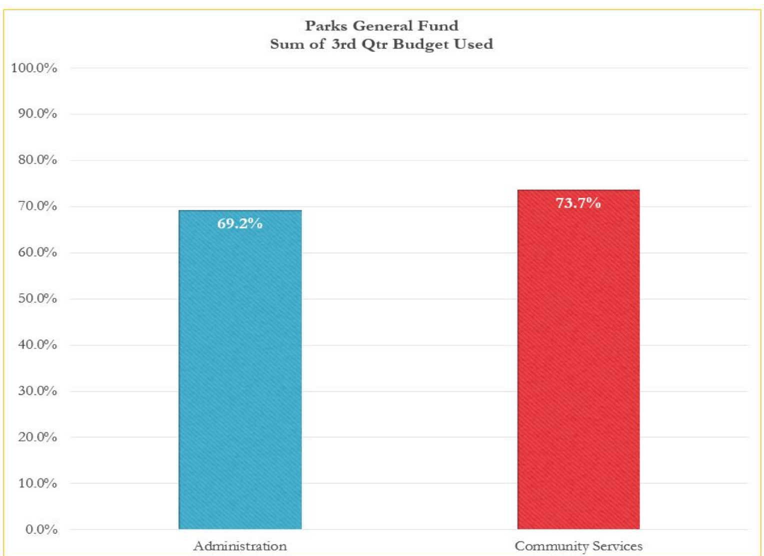


Figure 6: Parks General Fund Dept. Expenditures as a % of Budget

Parks and Recreation, or Community Services, is a majority of the Consolidated Parks Fund. Spending for Parks and Recreation is in line with spending targets for mid-year. Across all expenditure categories the department was in line with spending targets. Capital Outlay spending has increased in the 3rd Quarter, compared to the 2nd Quarter, due to more capital activity going on in peak summer months.

ALL UNIFIED GOVERNMENT FUNDS

Budget to Actual through September 30th 2016
Third Quarter

Tax Levy Funds	REVENUES *numbers in 000's* 2016 Amended Budget	2016 YTD Actual	% of Budget	EXPENDITURES *numbers in 000's* 2016 Amended Budget	2016 YTD Actual	% of Budget
City General Fund	$ 134,010	$ 100,934	75.3%	$ 139,745	$ 97,439	69.7%
City Bond & Interest	$ 28,618	$ 51,342	179.4%	$ 29,240	$ 28,703	98.2%
County General Fund	$ 55,044	$ 49,517	90.0%	$ 57,039	$ 42,457	74.4%
Cons. Parks General Fund	$ 5,643	$ 4,661	82.6%	$ 5,985	$ 4,397	73.5%
County Bond & Interest	$ 3,129	$ 3,124	99.8%	$ 3,163	$ 2,491	78.8%
CIFI	$ -	$ 1		$	$	100.0%
Aging	$ 1,426	$ 1,439	100.9%	$ 1,597	$ 1,087	68.1%
Developmental Disabilities	$ 426	$ 424	99.5%	$ 524	$ 283	54.0%
Elections	$ 1,080	$ 1,084	100.4%	$ 1,444	$ 806	55.9%
Health	$ 2,982	$ 2,522	84.6%	$ 3,294	$ 2,090	63.5%
Mental Health	$ 525	$ 522	99.4%	$ 550	$ 405	73.6%
Total UG Tax Levy Funds	**$ 232,883**	**$ 215,570**	**92.6%**	**$ 242,581**	**$ 180,160**	**74.3%**

Other Funds	2016 Amended Budget	2016 YTD Actual	% of Budget	2016 Amended Budget	2016 YTD Actual	% of Budget
Wyandotte County 911	$ 725	$ 603	83.2%	$ 805	$ 786	97.7%
Alcohol	$ 575	$ 387	67.4%	$ 631	$ 314	49.8%
Court Trustee	$ 400	$ 323	80.8%	$ 585	$ 337	57.6%
Dedicated Sales Tax	$ 8,000	$ 5,841	73.0%	$ 8,694	$ 4,340	49.9%
Emergency Medical Services	$ 10,039	$ 7,428	74.0%	$ 10,425	$ 9,093	87.2%
Environmental Trust	$ 1,296	$ 899	69.3%	$ 1,130	$ 392	34.7%
Jail Commissary	$ 30	$ 21	69.0%	$ 60	$ 19	31.3%
Parks & Recreation	$ 575	$ 384	66.8%	$ 656	$ 407	62.0%
Public Levee	$ 326	$ 290	88.8%	$ 479	$ 359	75.1%
Register of Deeds Technology	$ 145	$ 115	79.1%	$ 170	$ 124	72.9%
Clerk Technology	$ 32	$ 29	89.7%	$ 25	$ -	0.0%
Treasury Technology	$ 32	$ 29	89.7%	$ 25	$ 3	13.3%
Sewer System	$ 34,630	$ 26,490	76.5%	$ 36,142	$ 22,089	61.1%
Stormwater	$ 3,314	$ 2,256	68.1%	$ 4,536	$ 2,539	56.0%
Street & Highway	$ 6,852	$ 5,243	76.5%	$ 6,751	$ 4,774	70.7%
Sunflower Hills Golf Course	$ 775	$ 492	63.4%	$ 787	$ 525	66.8%
Travel & Tourism	$ 1,188	$ 682	57.4%	$ 1,196	$ 915	76.5%
Stadium	$ 185	$ 31	16.7%	$ 581	$ 217	37.3%
Special Assets	$ 8,825	$ 7,003	79.4%	$ 4,950	$ 19	0.4%
Total Other Funds	**$ 77,944**	**$ 58,545**	**75.1%**	**$ 78,628**	**$ 47,253**	**60.1%**

Total Other Funds	**$ 310,827**	**$ 274,116**	**88.2%**	**$ 321,209**	**$ 227,412**	**70.8%**
County Library	$ 2,492	$ 2,560	102.7%	$ 2,807	$ 2,527	90.0%
Total ALL Funds	**$ 313,319**	**$ 276,675**	**88.3%**	**$ 324,016**	**$ 229,939**	**71.0%**

Table 14: All Funds Revenues and Expenditures Budget vs. Actual

BUDGET REVISIONS $10,000 OR GREATER - THIRD QUARTER 2016 *(For information only)*

ENTRY	FUND	DEPARTMENT	CMIP/OPERATING	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE APPROVED
1	Health Department Levee	Health Department	Operating	Community Health Assessment	$27,337	July 18, 2016
2	City General	Police Department	CMIP	Criminal Investigations Bureau Improvements	$25,000	July 18, 2016
3	City General	Fire Department	Operating	Grant Match for Bunker Gear	$24,000	July 18, 2016
4	City General	Legal	Operating	Legal Expenses	$271,000	July 21, 2016
5	County General	Legal	Operating	Legal Expenses	$50,000	July 30, 2016
6	Dedicated Sales Tax	Police Department	Operating	Recertification for Officers at Firing Range	$30,000	August 16, 2016
7	City General Fund	Transit	Operating	Grant Match for Planning & Dispatch Software	$37,000	August 19, 2016
8	County General	Economic Development	Operating	Land Bank revenue recognition	$13,461	August 22, 2016
9	County General	Sheriff	Operating	Replace lost funds from state	$40,000	August 31, 2016
10	City General	Legal	Operating	Legal Settlements	$194,000	September 1, 2016
11	County General	CAO	Operating	UGTV Upgrades	$30,000	September 5, 2016
12	County General	Sheriff	Operating	Purchase Tasers	$105,000	September 13, 2016
13	County General	Sheriff	Operating	Purchase Clothing	$20,000	September 28, 2016
14	City General	Public Works	CMIP	Emergency Repair to Salt Storage Shelter	$45,000	September 27, 2016
15	City General	Public Works	CMIP	Emergency Repair to Court Services Building	$35,000	September 29, 2016
				GRAND TOTAL	**$946,798**	

Staff Request for Commission Action

Tracking No. 16871

Full Commission Meeting Date: 12/1/16
Committee: Economic Development & Finance

Date of Standing Committee Action: 11/14/16 (If none, please explain):

Publication Required: No

Date:	Contact Name:	Contact Phone:	Contact Email:	Department/Division:
11/02/2016	Debbie Jonscher	x5847	djonscher@wycokck.org	Finance

Item Description:

Four documents for the sale of municipal temporary notes and general obligation bonds:

- Charter Resolution exempting the UG from the provisions of K.S.A. 68-584 relating to the financing of primary and secondary arterial highways and providing substitute provisions.
- Ordinance for issuing bonds under Home Rule for Economic Development
- Resolution amending the 2016-2021 CMIP; authorizing various public improvements; authorizing the issuance of GO bonds and/or temp notes to finance all or a portion of the costs of certain improvements; requesting the Public Building Commission of to issue its leasehold revenue bonds for the purpose of financing all or a portion of the costs of certain improvements; and authorizing one or more lease purchase agreements to financing the acquisition and installation of certain equipment.
- Resolution authorizing the offering for sale of temp notes/GO bonds

Information forthcoming.

Action Requested:

Please approve.

Order for approval:

- Charter Resolution
- Ordinance
- Authorizing Resolution
- Sale Resolution

Budget Impact: (if applicable)
Amount:
Source:
Included In Budget:
Other (explain):

Attachments List:
Charter Resolution - County Roads, Ordinance, Authorizing Resolution, Sale Resolution

(Published in the ***Wyandotte Echo*** on __________ __, 2016 and __________ __, 2016)

CHARTER RESOLUTION NO. _________

A CHARTER RESOLUTION EXEMPTING THE UNIFIED GOVERNMENT OF WYANDOTTE COUNTY/KANSAS CITY, KANSAS, FROM THE PROVISIONS OF K.S.A. 68-584 RELATING TO THE FINANCING OF PRIMARY AND SECONDARY ARTERIAL HIGHWAYS AND PROVIDING SUBSTITUTE PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the Unified Government of Wyandotte County/Kansas City, Kansas (the "Unified Government"), successor to the City of Kansas City, Kansas, is a duly organized and existing municipal corporation under the laws of the State of Kansas, is a consolidated city-county having all the powers, functions and duties of a county and of a city of the first class and a county; and

WHEREAS, K.S.A. 19-101 to 19-101c, inclusive, as amended (the "Act") provide that counties may exercise certain home rule powers, including adopting charter resolutions which exempt such counties from acts of the Kansas Legislature as long as such powers are not limited as provided in the Act; and

WHEREAS, the Unified Government may act as a county, as defined in the Act, duly created and organized under the laws of the State of Kansas (the "State"); and

WHEREAS, K.S.A. 68-584 (the "Existing Statute") is part of an enactment of the Kansas legislature (K.S.A. 68-580 *et seq*.) relating to designating, improving and financing of primary and secondary arterial highways within the Unified Government, which is applicable to the Unified Government but is not uniformly applicable to all counties within the State; and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the Unified Government (the "Commission") desires, by charter resolution, to exempt the Unified Government from the provisions of the Existing Statute and to provide substitute and additional provisions therefor; and

WHEREAS, such proposed action is not restricted or limited by the provisions of the Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE UNIFIED GOVERNMENT OF WYANDOTTE COUNTY/KANSAS CITY, KANSAS:

SECTION 1. Exemption. The Unified Government, by the power vested in it by the Act, hereby elects to exempt itself from and make inapplicable to it the provisions of the Existing Statute and shall be governed by the following substitute and additional provisions contained herein.

SECTION 2. Issuance of Bonds to Pay Costs of Improvements to Primary and Secondary Arterial Highways. If the Commission determines that any of the costs incurred or to be incurred by the Unified Government in carrying out the provisions of K.S.A. 68-581, 68-582 and 68-583, and amendments thereto, in relation to any street, road or highway, should be paid by moneys derived from the issuance of general obligation bonds of the Unified Government (the "Bonds"), the Commission may issue the Bonds for such purpose or purposes. The Bonds shall be authorized by resolution of the Commission and may include projects involving one or more streets, roads and highways.

The Commission shall provide that the resolution authorizing the Bonds be published one time in the official Unified Government newspaper, in which case such resolution shall become effective upon such publication. As an alternative to the resolution becoming effective upon publication, the resolution may contain either (a) provision that if within 30 days after the date of publication of the resolution, a petition in opposition to the resolution, signed by not less than 5% of the electors of the Unified Government, is filed with the Unified Government Clerk, the Unified Government shall not have the authority to issue the Bonds until such question is submitted by the Wyandotte County election officer to the electors of Wyandotte County at an election called for that purpose or at the next general election; or (b) the resolution may require that the Unified Government shall not have the authority to issue the Bonds until such question is submitted by the Wyandotte County election officer to the electors of Wyandotte County at an election called for that purpose or at the next general election, with any such election to be conducted in the manner set forth in K.S.A. 10-120.

The Bonds shall be issued, sold, delivered and retired in accordance with the provisions of the general bond law. Bonds issued hereunder shall not be subject to or be included in computing limitations upon bonded indebtedness of Wyandotte County prescribed under the provisions of article 3 of chapter 10 of the Kansas Statutes Annotated and amendments thereto.

SECTION 3. Severability. If any provision or section of this charter resolution is deemed or ruled unconstitutional or otherwise illegal or invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this charter resolution. This charter resolution shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had not been contained herein.

SECTION 4. Effective Date. This charter resolution shall be published once a week for two consecutive weeks in the official Unified Government newspaper and shall take effect sixty (60) days after final publication unless a petition signed by a number of electors of Wyandotte County equal to not less than two percent (2%) of the number of electors who voted at the last preceding November general election or one hundred electors, whichever is greater, shall be filed in the office of the Unified Government Clerk demanding that this charter resolution be submitted to a vote of the electors, in which event the charter resolution shall take effect when approved by a majority of the electors voting at an election held for such purpose.

[BALANCE OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

ADOPTED by the Commission of the Unified Government of Wyandotte County/Kansas City, Kansas, on ____________ ___, 2016.

(Seal)

____
Mayor/CEO

ATTEST:

____
Unified Government Clerk

EXCERPT OF MINUTES OF A MEETING
OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE UNIFIED GOVERNMENT OF WYANDOTTE COUNTY/KANSAS CITY, KANSAS
HELD ON DECEMBER 1, 2016

Present: ____.

Absent: ____.

The Mayor/CEO declared that a quorum was present and called the meeting to order.

* * * * * * * * * * * * * *
(Other Proceedings)

Thereupon, there was presented an Ordinance entitled:

A HOME RULE ORDINANCE OF THE UNIFIED GOVERNMENT OF WYANDOTTE COUNTY/KANSAS CITY, KANSAS, AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS OF THE UNIFIED GOVERNMENT TO PROVIDE FUNDS FOR AN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROJECT.

Thereupon, Commissioner ________________ moved that said Ordinance be passed. The motion was seconded by Commissioner ________________. Said Ordinance was duly read and considered, and upon being put, the motion for the passage of said Ordinance was carried by the vote of the governing body, the vote being as follows:

Yea: ____.

Nay: ____.

Thereupon, the Mayor/CEO declared said Ordinance duly passed and the Ordinance was then duly numbered Ordinance No. O-__-16, was signed and approved by the Mayor/CEO and attested by the Clerk and was directed to be published one time in the official newspaper of the Unified Government.

* * * * * * * * * * * * * *
(Other Proceedings)

[BALANCE OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

On motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting thereupon adjourned.

CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the foregoing Excerpt of Minutes is a true and correct excerpt of the proceedings of the governing body of the Unified Government of Wyandotte County/Kansas City, Kansas, held on the date stated therein, and that the official minutes of such proceedings are on file in my office.

(SEAL)

____
Unified Government Clerk

(Published in the ***Wyandotte Echo*** on December __, 2016)

ORDINANCE NO. O-__16

A HOME RULE ORDINANCE OF THE UNIFIED GOVERNMENT OF WYANDOTTE COUNTY/KANSAS CITY, KANSAS, AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS OF THE UNIFIED GOVERNMENT TO PROVIDE FUNDS FOR AN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROJECT.

WHEREAS, the governing body of the Unified Government of Wyandotte County/Kansas City, Kansas (the "Unified Government") has considered the needs of the Unified Government for the acquisition of property, relocation of businesses, demolition of buildings, site preparation, public infrastructure improvements, the redevelopment of the former site of the Indian Springs Mall (the "Site"), which property is currently owned by the Unified Government, all for the stimulation and fostering of economic development in the Unified Government and its environs in order to enhance and provide for the general and economic development and welfare of the Unified Government and its citizens; and

WHEREAS, the Unified Government has expended funds in the amount of $5,400,000 for the purposes of demolishing existing buildings on the Site (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, K.S.A. 12-1617h (the "Act") authorizes the Unified Government to levy a tax and expend public funds for economic development purposes, but by its terms, the Act is not the exclusive means of providing such funds and recognizes and acknowledges that the Unified Government may, in its discretion, exercise any other lawful authority to provide funds for such purposes; and

WHEREAS, Article 12, § 5 of the Constitution of the State of Kansas (the "Home Rule Amendment") empowers cities to determine their local affairs and government and provides that such power and authority granted thereby to cities shall be liberally construed for the purpose of giving to cities the largest measure of self-government; and

WHEREAS, the Unified Government is a duly organized and existing municipal corporation under the laws of the State of Kansas, is a consolidated city-county having all the powers, functions and duties of a county and of a city of the first class, and is a city within the meaning of the Home Rule Amendment; and

WHEREAS, there is no enactment of the Kansas legislature which prohibits a city from issuing general obligation bonds to provide funds for demolishing existing buildings for economic development purposes; and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the Unified Government hereby further finds and determines that it is necessary and advisable and in the interest of the public health, safety and welfare, including economic development, of the Unified Government, to authorize by home rule ordinance the issuance of general obligation bonds of the Unified Government to provide funds for the Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE UNIFIED GOVERNMENT OF WYANDOTTE COUNTY/KANSAS CITY, KANSAS:

Section 1. **Economic Development**. The governing body of the Unified Government hereby finds and determines that the Project will stimulate and foster economic development in the Unified Government and its environs in order to enhance and provide for the general and economic development and welfare of the Unified Government and its citizens.

Section 2. **Financing Authorization**. The costs of the Project may be paid, in whole or in part, from the proceeds of general obligation bonds of the Unified Government (the "Bonds"), which are hereby authorized to be issued for such purposes pursuant to the authority of the Act and the Home Rule Amendment in the amount of $5,400,000, plus associated costs of issuance and any temporary financing.

Section 3. **Further Authority.** The officials of the Unified Government, including its Office of Chief Counsel, Bond Counsel and other consultants are authorized to proceed with such planning and document preparation as necessary in order to comply with the intent of this ordinance.

Section 4. **Effective Date**. This Home Rule Ordinance shall be effective from and after final passage by the governing body, approval and signature by the Mayor/CEO and publication once in the official Unified Government newspaper.

[BALANCE OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

PASSED by the governing body of the Unified Government of Wyandotte County/Kansas City, Kansas, on December 1, 2016 and **APPROVED AND SIGNED** by the Mayor/CEO.

(SEAL)

____

Mayor/Chief Executive Officer

ATTEST:

____

Unified Government Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM

____

Office of Chief Counsel

[BALANCE OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

RESOLUTION NO. __________

A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE 2016-2021 CMIP; AUTHORIZING VARIOUS PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS; AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND/OR TEMPORARY NOTES TO FINANCE ALL OR A PORTION OF THE COSTS OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS; REQUESTING THE PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION OF THE UNIFIED GOVERNMENT OF WYANDOTTE COUNTY/KANSAS CITY, KANSAS TO ISSUE ITS LEASEHOLD REVENUE BONDS FOR THE PURPOSE OF FINANCING ALL OR A PORTION OF THE COSTS OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS; AND AUTHORIZING ONE OR MORE LEASE PURCHASE AGREEMENTS TO FINANCING THE ACQUISITION AND INSTALLATION OF CERTAIN EQUIPMENT.

WHEREAS, the Unified Government of Wyandotte County/Kansas City, Kansas (the "Unified Government"), successor to the City of Kansas City, Kansas, is a duly organized and existing municipal corporation under the laws of the State of Kansas, is a consolidated city-county having all the powers, functions and duties of a county and of a city of the first class and a county; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. R-64-16 and Ordinance No. O-55-16, the Unified Government has previously approved the 2016-2021 Capital Maintenance Improvement Program (the "2016-2021 CMIP"); and

WHEREAS, Charter Ordinance No. CO-03-09 was previously approved by the Unified Government, acting as a city of the first class and pursuant to Article 12, Section 5 of the Constitution of the State of Kansas, and such Charter Ordinance authorizes the governing body of the Unified Government to make the following improvements and to issue its general obligation bonds and/or temporary notes to finance the costs of such improvements:

> Bridge, viaduct, street, sidewalk or pedestrian way improvements, airport, public building or structure, parking improvement, or other public utility or works, including any appurtenances related thereto and the land necessary therefor, for lands for public parks and recreation facilities, including golf courses, stadiums and community centers, and developing and making improvements to the same, within or without the city, for the establishment, development and construction of crematories, desiccating or reduction works, including any appurtenances related thereto and the land necessary therefor, within or without the city, or for the improvement, repair or extension of any waterworks, sanitary sewer facilities, sewage treatment or disposal plant, sewerage system storm water improvement, electric light plant, crematory, desiccating or reduction works or other public utility plant or works owned by the city, and for the purpose of rebuilding, adding to or extending the same or acquiring land necessary therefor from time to time, as the necessities of the city may require, or for the acquisition of equipment, vehicles and other personal property to be used in relation to any of the improvements authorized herein

; and

WHEREAS, K.S.A. 12-1770 *et seq.* (the "TIF Act"), authorizes the Unified Government, acting as a city of the first class, to establish certain redevelopment districts, authorize and adopt certain redevelopment project plans providing for the construction and financing of certain improvements within such redevelopment districts, and authorize the issuance of general obligation bonds and/or temporary notes to finance the costs of such improvements; and

WHEREAS, K.S.A. 12-631r and 12-631s (the "Stormwater Act"), as amended, authorizes the Unified Government acting as a city of the first class to construct storm sewers, channels, retention basins or drains for the purpose of managing the storm drainage areas of the Unified Government, and to issue general obligation bonds and/or temporary notes to finance the costs of such improvements; and

WHEREAS, the Unified Government under the authority of K.S.A. 12-1757 *et seq*., as amended by Charter Ordinance No. CO-1-98 and Charter Resolution No. CO-1-98 of the County (jointly the "PBC Act"), has previously created the Public Building Commission of the Unified Government of Wyandotte County/Kansas City, Kansas, a municipal corporation of the State of Kansas (the "PBC"); and

WHEREAS, the PBC has the power and authority under the PBC Act to pay all or a portion of the costs of:

> acquiring real estate for purposes of constructing, reconstructing, equipping and furnishing, or purchase or otherwise acquire, a building or buildings or other facilities of a revenue producing character, including a building or buildings or facilities maintained and operated for (i) Unified Government offices or such other purposes as are commonly carried on in connection with such facilities and general Unified Government buildings, (ii) for public, municipal, community or recreational purposes of the Unified Government, (iii) for educational, recreational or administrative purposes for school districts, (iv) housing and accommodation of city offices or city businesses or such other purposes as are commonly carried on in connection with such facilities and general city buildings and (v) for housing, accommodations and parking facilities for offices of state and federal agencies

(collectively, "PBC Facilities"), to lease such facilities to the Unified Government, and to issue leasehold revenue bonds to provide funds for the purpose of paying all or a portion of the costs of such PBC Facilities; and

WHEREAS, the Unified Government may request that the PBC provide financing for certain PBC Facilities to be used by the Unified Government; and

WHEREAS, Charter Resolution No. CR-____-16 was previously approved by the Unified Government, acting as a county and pursuant to K.S.A. 19-101, and such Charter Resolution authorizes the governing body of the Unified Government to make certain county road improvements and to issue its general obligation bonds and/or temporary notes to finance the costs of such improvements; and

WHEREAS, the Unified Government has previously exercised its authority pursuant to Article 12, Section 5 of the Constitution of the State of Kansas (the "Home Rule Amendment") and has authorized the making of certain grants and other expenditures for economic development purposes, and the issuance of general obligation bonds or notes to finance the costs thereof; and

WHEREAS, the Unified Government is authorized under K.S.A. 10-1101 *et seq.* to enter into lease agreements and lease-purchase agreements for the purpose of financing the acquisition of certain equipment; and

WHEREAS, the Unified Government now seeks to: (1) amend the 2016-2021 CMIP as further described herein; (2) authorize certain improvements and the issuance of general obligation bonds or notes to finance the costs of such improvements, all as set forth in **Exhibit A** attached hereto; (3) request that the

PBC provide financing for certain PBC Facilities to be used by the Unified Government as set forth in **Exhibit A** attached hereto; and (4) authorize the acquisition and installation of certain equipment and entering into a lease purchase agreement on a year-to-year basis with an option to purchase the lessor's interest in the equipment for the purpose of financing such equipment, all as set forth in **Exhibit A** attached hereto.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE UNIFIED GOVERNMENT OF WYANDOTTE COUNTY/KANSAS CITY, KANSAS, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Amendment of 2016-2021 CMIP. The Unified Government hereby amends the 2016-2021 CMIP to include all of the projects as set forth in **Exhibit A** attached hereto.

Section 2. Approval of the Projects. The governing body of the Unified Government hereby authorizes and orders the construction of the improvements described in **Exhibit A** attached hereto.

Section 3. Issuance of General Obligation Bonds. Pursuant to the Stormwater Act, the TIF Act, the Home Rule Amendment and Charter Ordinance CO-03-09, the governing body of the Unified Government hereby authorizes the issuance of general obligation bonds and/or general obligation temporary notes to fund the improvements authorized in Section 2 of this Resolution. Such general obligation bonds and/or general obligation temporary notes may be issued in the maximum principal amounts set forth in **Exhibit A** attached hereto. The Unified Government expects to make expenditures prior to the issuance of such general obligation bonds and/or general obligation temporary notes, and any such tax-exempt general obligation bonds and/or general obligation temporary notes issued under the authority of this Resolution may be used to reimburse expenditures made on or after the date that is 60 days before the date of passage of this Resolution pursuant to U.S. Treasury Regulation §1.150-2.

Section 4. K-32 Whistle-Free/Quiet Zone Improvements. Notwithstanding the foregoing authorization in Section 2 and Section 3 of this Resolution, the Unified Government shall not undertake any improvements or issue any bonds related to the K-32 Whistle-Free/Quiet Zone Improvements until after Charter Resolution No. CR-___-16 becomes effective.

Section 5. Request for PBC Financing. Pursuant to the PBC Act, the Unified Government hereby requests that the PBC provide financing for certain PBC Facilities described in **Exhibit A** attached hereto.

Section 6. Lease Purchase Financing. Pursuant to K.S.A. 10-1101 *et seq.*, the governing body of the Unified Government hereby authorizes the use of one or more lease purchase agreements to finance the acquisition and installation of certain equipment, in the maximum amounts, all as set forth in **Exhibit A** attached hereto. The Unified Government expects to make expenditures prior to the execution of such lease purchase agreement(s), and the proceeds of any such tax-exempt lease purchase agreement issued under the authority of this Resolution may be used to reimburse expenditures made on or after the date that is 60 days before the date of passage of this Resolution pursuant to U.S. Treasury Regulation §1.150-2.

Section 7. Further Authority. The Mayor/CEO, Unified Government Clerk, County Administrator, Unified Government Chief Financial Officer and Unified Government Chief Counsel and other appropriate officers and agents of the Unified Government are hereby authorized and directed to take such action, expend such funds and execute such documents, certificates and instruments as may be necessary or desirable to carry out and comply with the intent of this Resolution.

Section 8. **Effective Date.** This Resolution shall be in full force and effect following its adoption by the governing body of the Unified Government.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

ADOPTED by the governing body of the Unified Government of Wyandotte County/Kansas City, Kansas, this _______ day of _______________, 20___.

UNIFIED GOVERNMENT OF WYANDOTTE COUNTY/KANSAS CITY, KANSAS

By: ___________________________________
Mayor/Chief Executive Officer

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

____
Unified Government Clerk

Approved as to form:

____
Office of Chief Counsel

EXHIBIT A

2017 FINANCING: PROJECT AUTHORIZATIONS

2017 FINANCING: PROJECT AUTHORIZATIONS

11TH STREET BRIDGE OVER JERSEY CREEK 962-2167 [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $520,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Removal of existing Double 12X14 Box Culvert structure over Jersey Creek east of 18th Street and replacement with whatever type of new bridge/box is most economical and feasible. Sidewalks would be part of the structure, including extensions on the approaches to connect with adjacent improved sidewalks.

12/10TH STREET BIKEWAY 970-1222

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-111-14
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $400,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Designate bike lanes on existing street pavements in each direction along a 4.5 mile route that follows 12th Street from Metropolitan Avenue to Argentine Boulevard, thence along Argentine Boulevard from 12th Street to 10th Street, and thence along 10th Street from Argentine Boulevard to Quindaro Boulevard. The work includes pavement markings, signage, alterations to parking assignments and markings, upgrades or replacements of storm drainage inlets to meet bicycle safety standards, adjustments to utilities in the bike path, modifications to curbs, pavements and sidewalks at select intersections along the route for safety improvements, and alterations to the traffic signal and turn lane assignments at signalized intersections to accommodate the bicycle lane.
All work includes necessary traffic control and detour singing, pavement markings, and utility box adjustments, necessary to accommodate the improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, all necessary appurtenances and related construction.

29TH & OHIO STORM SEWER IMPROVEMENTS 963-5040

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-80-10/R-74-14
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $950,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Storm sewer improvements in the Matoon Creek water shed, an area bounded by Tauromee Avenue to the north, Grandview Boulevard to the east, Park Drive to the south and Matoon Creek to the west, including a preliminary engineering study, preliminary design, final design, repair and/or reconstruction of existing storm water facilities including but not limited to removal and replacement of approximately 2600 linear feet of pipe, installation of 30 new concrete structures, manhole rehabilitation and restoration of storm water facilities, including any necessary land acquisition, engineering, design, and associated construction costs, including nay appurtenances related thereto.

51ST N OF CLEVELAND, REINFORCED CONCRETE BOX REPLACEMENT 963-5045 [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $700,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09

Project Description: Replacement of a reinforced concrete box located approximately 150 feet north of the intersection of Cleveland Avenue and N. 51st Street.

55TH ST BRIDGES OVER NEARMAN CREEK 970-2134

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-81-10/R-85-11/R-89-14
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $1,670,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Removal and replacement of four culverts along 55th Street/Nearman Drive, north of Leavenworth Road and south of Dickenson Road. These structures are designated as Bridges #109, #110, #111, and #112 in the Unified Government bridge inventory system, and are located approximately 5,200, 6,500, 7,100, and 7,700 feet, respectively, north of Leavenworth Road along 55th Street. Work includes installation of a temporary bypass route at each locations, demolition of existing structures, and replacement of each with new concrete box culverts, including related street approach replacement, street and channel improvements, guardrail, right-of-way acquisition, relocation of utilities, engineering and design, and all other necessary and related improvements

82ND & TAUROMEE STORM SEWER RECONSTRUCTION 963-5044

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-93-13/R-90-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $4,300,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Repair and construction of storm water facilities, in or adjacent to 82nd and Tauromee in Kansas City, Kansas including but not limited to pipe removal, replacement or installation, manhole rehabilitation or installation, and restoration of storm water facilities, including any necessary land acquisition, engineering, design, and associated construction costs, including any appurtenances related hereto.

ADA MODIFICATIONS- UG FACILITIES 2013 948-0313; ADA MODIFICATIONS- UG FACILITIES 2015 948-0315; ADA MODIFICATIONS- UG FACILITIES 2016 948-0316

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-101-10
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $1,212,500 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Modifications, repair, reconstruction and construction of plumbing, electrical systems, restroom fixtures, doors, signage, parking, curbs and sidewalks, handrails and other interior and exterior components required to make such buildings, structures and parking in compliance with the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act as mandated by a Consent Decree executed by the Unified Government with the Department of Justice, all at the following buildings owned by the Unified Government and used for purposes of the City of Kansas City, Kansas:

City Hall	701 N 7th Street
Armourdale Recreation Center	730 Osage
Sunflower Hill Golf Course	126th & Riverview
Pierson Park	55th & Douglas
City Park	26th & Park Drive
Kensington Recreation Center	2924 State Avenue
Parkwood Park	950 Quindaro Blvd
Argentine Recreation Center	2801 Metropolitan Avenue
Pat Hanlon Center	1100 Central Avenue

Eisenhower Recreation Center	2901 N. 72nd Street
Memorial Hall	600 N. 7th
Willa Gill Soup Kitchen	645 Nebraska
Police Headquarters	700 Minnesota
Police Station, Division 3	2151 S 24th
Fire Headquarters	801 N 6th
Fire Station No. 10	2210 W 36th Avenue
Fire Station No. 8	3131 N 123rd
Fire Station No. 20	7741 Kansas Avenue
Fire Station No. 15	444 Kindleberger Rd
Fire Station No. 4	3046 N 81st
Fire Station No. 18	5427 Leavenworth Rd
Fire Station No. 19	1011 N 80th
Fire Station No. 2	6241 State Avenue
Fire Station No. 3	418 Kansas Avenue

ADA MODIFICATIONS- UG FACILITIES 2017 948-0317 [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $175,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: This project will make ADA (American with Disabilities Act) modifications, corrections and new construction to certain UG facilities. Included in this project will be plumbing, electrical, restroom fixtures, door, building signage and all other components of facilities to comply with local, state and federal regulation as it applies to ADA. The project will also address exterior, parking, drives, sidewalks, curbs, handrails and other items that will require modifications and or additions. Scope of work will include engineering/architectural design needed to execute the improvements and modifications. The project may including improvements at parks, fire stations, community centers and all major public buildings owned by the UG, but the specific location of the improvements will be determined later. This project is mandated by the DOJ as part of the signed settlement agreement.

ADA PEDESTRIAN RAMP IMPROVEMENTS 2014 941-0814

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-95-13
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $600,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Removal and replacement of curbs and sidewalks with curbs, sidewalks and ramps to provide street to sidewalk access which complies with the Americans With Disabilities Act, including concrete pouring, resurfacing, utility cover adjustments, and associated construction costs, including any appurtenances related thereto, any necessary land acquisition, engineering, design; at the following locations with the City of Kansas City, Kansas:

82nd Street from I-70 to Leavenworth
Southwest Boulevard from Iowa Street to the State Line
North 18th Street from Quindaro Boulevard to Central Avenue
55th Street from Parallel Avenue to Leavenworth Road
38th Street from Parallel Avenue to Leavenworth Road
Quindaro Boulevard from 22nd Street to 7th Street
Central Avenue from State Avenue to 7th Street
Strong Avenue from S. 42nd Street to S. 24th Street

Shawnee Drive from County Line Road to I-635
Merriam Lane from 10th Street to 24th Street
Southwest Boulevard from 10th Street to Iowa Street
11th Street, Oakland to Central Ave.
81st Street from Riverview Avenue to Leavenworth Road
83rdStreet from Riverview Avenue to Leavenworth Road
Tauromee Avenue from 80th Terrace to 86th Street
State Avenue, from 82nd Street to 94th Street

As well as intersections falling on and within the areas bounded as follows:

78th Street to 82nd Street from State Avenue to Parallel
55th Street to 63rd Street, between Parallel Parkway and Leavenworth Road
South 53rd Street to South 65th Street, between County Line Rd and Gibbs Road
West 36th Avenue to West 42nd Avenue, between State Line Road and Springfield Street
I-435 to 82nd from I-70 to Leavenworth Road
47th Street to 22nd Street from Minnesota Avenue to State Avenue
11th Street to 8th Street from Central Avenue to Minnesota Avenue
8th Street to 6th Street from Riverview Avenue to Central Avenue
18th Street to Adams Street from Osage Avenue to Pawnee Avenue

As well as intersections falling within the following additional streets
anticipated for street resurfacing in 2013:

AREA 1-49
Freeman Avenue, from 55th Drive west to Dead End
Freeman Avenue, from 55th Street west to Dead End
Everett Avenue, from 55th Drive to 55th Street
55th Drive, from Everett Avenue to Freeman Avenue
Freeman Court, from Freeman Avenue south to Dead End
AREA 1-53
Parallel Parkway, from 43rd Street to 47th Street
Parallel Parkway, from 47th Street west 218 feet
AREA 1-54
3rd Street, from Minnesota Avenue to Richmond Avenue
AREA 1-55
Parkview Avenue, from Dead End east 645 feet
AREA 2-37
18th Street, from Minnesota Avenue to Tauromee Avenue
18th Street, from Tauromee Avenue south 656 feet
AREA 2-40
Grandview Boulevard, from 18th Street to 14th Street
17th Street, from Riverview Avenue to Grandview Boulevard
16th Street, from Riverview Avenue to Grandview Boulevard
15th Street, from Riverview Avenue to Grandview Boulevard
AREA 2-43

10th Street, from Kansas Avenue to McAlpine Avenue
10th Street, from McAlpine Avenue north 118 feet
Boeke Street, from Kansas Avenue to McAlpine Avenue
Mill Street, from Kansas Avenue to McAlpine Avenue
Scott Avenue, from 10th Street to Mill Street
AREA 2-46
Ann Avenue, from 5th Street to 4th Street
AREA 3-37
West 45th Avenue, from Rainbow Boulevard to Francis Street
West 45th Avenue, from Francis Street to Eaton Street
Francis Street, from West 46th Avenue to West 43rd Avenue
AREA 3-40
Mission Road, from West 47th Avenue to West 43rd Avenue
AREA 3-42
West 46th Avenue, from Mission Road to Minnie Street
West 45th Avenue, from Mission Road to Minnie Street
West 44th Place, from Mission Road to Minnie Street
West 44th Avenue, from Mission Road to Minnie Street
Minnie Street, from West 44th Avenue to West 45th Avenue
Minnie Street, from West 45th Avenue south 108 feet
AREA 3-43
West 43rd Avenue, from Cambridge Street to State Line Road
AREA 3-46
Shawnee Drive, from 18th Street southwest 565 feet
AREA 3-49
Elmwood Avenue, from 29th Street to 28th Street
Ruby Avenue, from 29th Street east to Dead End
28th Street, from Elmwood Avenue to Ruby Avenue
AREA 4-40
Richmond Avenue, from 5th Street to 3rd Street
AREA 4-43
Orient Drive, from Tauromee Avenue to 20th Street
20th Street, from Tauromee Avenue to Orient Drive
Barnett Avenue, from 20th Street to 18th Street
Ann Avenue, from 20th Street to 18th Street
AREA 4-45
Everett Avenue, from 11th Street to 7th Street
Oakland Avenue, from 9th Street to 7th Street
9th Street, from Washington Boulevard to Walker Avenue
8th Street, from Washington Boulevard to Oakland Avenue
AREA 5-45
Wolcott Drive, from Hutton Road to 93rd Street
93rd Street, from K-5 Highway to Wolcott Drive
AREA 5-50
Corona Avenue, from 78th Street to 75th Drive
New Jersey Avenue, from 78th Street to 77th Street

Walker Avenue, from 77th Street to 76th Terrace
77th Terrace, from Corona Ave to New Jersey Avenue
77th Terrace, from New Jersey Avenue north to Dead End
77th Street, from Walker Ave to 78th Street
76th Terrace, from Walker Avenue south to Dead End
AREA 5-51
99th Street, from Hutton Road to Private Drive
99th Street, from Private Drive south 276 feet
AREA 5-57
123rd Street, from Russell Ave to Donahoo Road
Leavenworth Road, from 123rd Street to 122nd Terrace
Leavenworth Road, from 122nd Terrace east 190 feet
AREA 5-59
79th Terrace, from State Avenue to Washington Avenue
79th Terrace, from Washington Avenue north to Dead End
Washington Avenue, from 79th Terrace west 185 feet
AREA 6-41
Swartz Avenue, from 42nd Street to 44th Street
Swartz Avenue, from 44th Street west 1302 feet
40th Street, from Argentine Avenue north to Dead End
39th Street, from Argentine Avenue north to Dead End
38th Street, from Argentine Avenue north to Dead End
AREA 6-46
County Line Road, from 59th Street to 55th Street
AREA 6-48
Oliver Avenue, from 34th Street to 36th Street
Oliver Avenue, from 36th Street west to Dead End
Lust Drive, from 34th Street to 35th Terrace
Lust Drive, from 35th Terrace to 37th Street
Lust Drive, from 37th Street west to Dead End
Forest Avenue, from 35th Terrace east to Dead End
Locust Street, from 37th Street to 36th Street
35th Street, from Merriam Lane to Lust Drive
36th Street, from Oliver Ave north 286 feet
36th Street, from Locust Street to Lust Drive
35th Terrace, from Lust Drive to Forest Avenue
37th Street, from Locust Street to Lust Drive
AREA 6-51
Strong Avenue, from 53rd Street to 52nd Terrace
Strong Avenue, from 52nd Terrace east to Dead End
Strong Avenue, from 51st Terrace west to Dead End
Powell Avenue, from 53rd Street west to Dead End
Powell Avenue, from 52nd Terrace to 52nd Street
Argentine Boulevard, from 53rd Street to 51st Street
Edgehill Drive, from 52nd Street west to Dead End
Edgehill Drive, from 52nd Street to 51st Street

52nd Terrace, from Strong Avenue to Powell Avenue
52nd Street, from Powell Avenue south to Dead End
52nd Street, from Powell Avenue to Edgehill Drive
52nd Street, from Edgehill Drive north to Dead End
51st Terrace, from Strong Avenue to Argentine Boulevard
AREA 6-59
County Line Road, from 65th Street to 59th Street
AREA 7-17
Swartz Road, from 78th Street to Kaw Drive
AREA 7-21
98th Street, from New Jersey Avenue to Parallel Parkway
AREA 8-40
State Frontage Road, from 73rd Street to 72nd Street
AREA 8-46
69th Street, from State Avenue to 69th Lane
69th Lane, from 69th Street to 70th Street
70th Street, from 69th Lane to Parallel Parkway
AREA 8-46
Roswell Avenue, from 72nd Street to 71st Street
71st Street, from Roswell Avenue to Leavenworth Road
AREA 8-49
Barnes Drive, from Pomeroy Drive to 74th Street
AREA 8-51
69th Street, from State Avenue south to Dead End
AREA 8-52
59th Lane, from Railroad Tracks south 650 feet
61st Street, from Kaw Drive north to bridge
Kaw Drive west bound, from 72 feet west of 61st Street to 943 feet east of 61st Street
Kaw Drive exit ramp, from Kaw Drive west bound to Kaw Drive east bound
AREA 8-55
62nd Street, from Cernech Road north to Dead End
Atlas Avenue, from 62nd Street east to Dead End
AREA 8-56
65th Street, from Cernech Road north to Dead End
64th Terrace, from Cernech Road north to Dead End
63rd Terrace, from Cernech Road north to Dead End

As well as up to 20 additional intersections in other areas within the city limits of Kansas City, Kansas that are identified by the Department of Justice as public needs.

ADA PEDESTRIAN RAMP IMPROVEMENTS 2015 941-0815

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-96-14/R-68-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $100,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Removal and replacement of curbs and sidewalks with curbs, sidewalks, and ramps

to provide street to sidewalk access that complies with the Americans With Disabilities Act, including concrete pouring, resurfacing, utility cover adjustments, and association construction costs, including any appurtenances related thereto, and necessary land acquisitions, engineering, and design at the following intersections within the City of Kansas City, Kansas:
24th Street and Troup Avenue
24th Street and Garfield Avenue
24th Street and Franklin Avenue
22nd Street and Troup Avenue
22nd Street and Garfield Avenue
22nd Street and Franklin Avenue
Glendale Avenue and Garfield Avenue
Glendale Avenue and Franklin Avenue

ADA PEDESTRIAN RAMP IMPROVEMENTS 2016 941-0816

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-69-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $800,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Removal and replacement of curbs and sidewalks with curbs, sidewalks, and ramps to provide street to sidewalk access which complies with the American With Disabilities Act, including concrete pouring, resurfacing, utility cover adjustments, and associated construction costs, including all appurtenances related thereto, and necessary land acquisitions, engineering, and design at the intersections falling on and within the areas bounded as follows within the City of Kansas City, Kansas:

North 67th Street and Interstate 635 between Leavenworth Road and State Avenue
South 55th Street and Interstate 635 between Swartz Road and County Line Road
Interstate 635 and U.S. Highway 69 between Kansas Avenue and Strong Avenue
U.S. Highway 69 and State Line Road between the Kansas River and Interstate 35
North 10th Street and North 18th Street between Grandview Boulevard and Parallel Parkway
Fairfax Trafficway and Cissna Street between Kindleberger Road and Quindaro Boulevard

ADA PEDESTRIAN RAMP IMPROVEMENTS 2017 941-0817 (RR) [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $800,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Removal and replacement of curbs and sidewalks with curbs, sidewalks, and ramps to provide street to sidewalk access which complies with the American With Disabilities Act, including concrete pouring, resurfacing, utility cover adjustments, and associated construction costs, including all appurtenances related thereto, and necessary land acquisitions, engineering, and design at the intersections falling on and within the areas within the City of Kansas City, Kansas bounded as follows:
North 65th Street and North 82nd Street, between State Avenue and Leavenworth Road
Interstate 635 and US Highway 69, between Metropolitan Avenue and County Line Road
Mission Road and State Line Road, between Southwest Boulevard and West 43rd Avenue
North 18th Street and Mill Street, between Central Avenue and Interstate 70
North 18th Street and North 10th Street, between Quindaro Boulevard and Parallel Parkway

ANIMAL CONTROL FACILITY VENTILATION 969-8439

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-96-13

General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $360,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Project will provide for the study, evaluation and design of existing animal shelter for upgrades to Animal Control facility at 3301 Park Drive, Kansas City, Kansas. Included will be building electrical, mechanical, HVAC and exterior parking and lighting, appurtenances related thereto and associated engineering, design or construction costs.

ARTERIAL/COLLECTOR RESURFACING 2016 941-0416

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-70-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $800,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Milling, concrete pouring, asphalt overlay, resurfacing, utility cover adjustments, pavement marking, traffic control modifications, railroad crossing enhancements, Americans With Disabilities Act compliant street to sidewalk access, including any appurtenances related thereto, any necessary land acquisitions, and associated engineering, design, inspection, removal, replacement, and construction costs at the following locations:

AREA 1 - 58
Parallel Parkway from North 33rd Street to North 33rd Terrace
Parallel Parkway from North 33rd Terrace to North 34th Street
Parallel Parkway from North 34th Street to North 38th Street
Parallel Parkway from North 38th Street to North 40th Street
Parallel Parkway from North 40th Street to the Interstate 6-35 ramps

AREA 4 - 52
Parallel Parkway from 24th Street to 27th Street
Parallel Parkway from 27th Street to 29th Street
Parallel Parkway from 29th Street to Tennyson Street
Parallel Parkway from Tennyson Street to 32nd Street
Parallel Parkway from 32nd Street to 33rd Street

AREA 5 - 58
123rd Street from Parallel Parkway to Russell Avenue

AREA 5-65
North 82nd Street from Parallel Parkway to Troup Avenue
North 82nd Street from Troup Avenue to Garfield Avenue
North 82nd Street from Garfield Avenue to Wood Avenue
North 82nd Street from Wood Avenue to New Jersey Avenue
North 82nd Street from New Jersey Avenue to Freeman Avenue
North 82nd Street from Freeman Avenue to Oakland Avenue
North 82nd Street from Oakland Avenue to Everett Avenue
North 82nd Street from Everett Avenue to Washington Avenue
North 82nd Street from Washington Avenue to State Avenue

AREA 8 - 47
Riverview Avenue from southbound Turner Diagonal Bridge to 65th Street
65th Street from Interstate 70 overpass to Riverview Avenue

65th Street from Riverview Avenue to Turner Diagonal overpass

ARTERIAL/COLLECTOR RESURFACING 2017 941-0417 [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $800,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Milling, concrete pouring, asphalt overlay, resurfacing, utility cover adjustments, pavement marking, traffic control modifications, railroad crossing enhancements, Americans With Disabilities Act compliant street to sidewalk access, including any appurtenances related thereto any necessary land acquisitions, and associated engineering, design, inspection, removal, replacement, and construction costs at the following locations:

AREA 3-56

Steele Road, from 18th Street to 19th Street
Steele Road, from 19th Street to 20th Street
Steele Road, from 20th Street to 22nd Street
Steele Road, from 22nd Street to 26th Street
Steele Road, from 26th Street to Haas Drive
Steele Road, from Haas Drive to 29th Street
Steele Road, from 29th Street to 33rd Street
Steele Road, from 33rd Street to 34th Street

AREA 5-74

Hollingsworth Road., from North 123rd Street to North 115th Street

AREA 6-67A

Shawnee Drive, from South 48th Street to Highland Drive
Shawnee Drive, from Highland Drive to Locust Street
Shawnee Drive, from Locust Street to Maxie Court
Shawnee Drive, from Maxie Court to Oliver Court
Shawnee Drive, from Oliver Court to South 49th Terrace
Shawnee Drive, from South 49th Terrace to County Line Road

AREA 6-68

South 55th Street, from Douglas Avenue to Park Entrance
South 55th Street, from Park Entrance to Metropolitan Avenue

AREA 6-69

Merriam Lane, from South 21st Court to South 23rd Circle
Merriam Lane, from South 23rd Circle to South 23rd Circle
Merriam Lane, from South 23rd Circle to South 24th Street
Merriam Lane, from South 24th Street to South 26th Street

Merriam Lane, from South 26th Street to Pavement Change
South 24th Street, from Merriam Lane to Frontage Road
South 24th Street, from Frontage Road to SB I-35 Ramps
South 24th Street, from NB I-35 Ramps to County Line

AREA 8 - 36

67th Street, from Parallel Parkway to Greeley Avenue
67th Street, from Greeley Avenue to Waverly Avenue
67th Street, from Waverly Avenue to Verde Drive
67th Street, from Verde Drive to Cleveland Avenue
67th Street, from Cleveland Avenue to Cleveland Avenue
67th Street, from Cleveland Avenue to Nogard Avenue
67th Street, from Nogard Avenue to Rowland Avenue
67th Street, from Rowland Avenue to Georgia Avenue
67th Street, from Georgia Avenue to Yecker Avenue
67th Street, from Yecker Avenue to Kimball Avenue
67th Street, from Kimball Avenue to Webster Avenue
67th Street, from Webster Avenue to Leavenworth Road

CENTER CITY AREA TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM 970-3320

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-67-11/R-95-12/R-92-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $2,250,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Design, construct, replace or upgrade of the traffic signals at four intersections along 7th Street (US-69) in downtown Kansas City, Kansas, (State Avenue, Armstrong Avenue, Ann Avenue, and Barnett Avenue), Reconstruction at the four intersections include new poles, mast arms, signal controller, cabinet, service boxes, underground conduits and wiring, and vehicle detection, as well as curbs, sidewalks, pavement repairs, ADA accessible ramps, signing, and pavement markings. The work also includes the upgrading of two other intersections along the same corridor (Minnesota Avenue and Washington Blvd) to accommodate ADA and signal communications, as well as the installation of signal communication and interconnection infrastructure between this series of signals on 7th Street between Washington Blvd to the north and Orville Avenue to the south. The communications infrastructure work includes new interconnection and communication equipment, conduits, wiring and/or fiber-optics, as well as all related underground excavations, borings underneath streets, and sidewalk or pavement repairs, as well as related engineering design. The engineering work also includes preliminary design for the signal removals on 8th Street adjacent to this corridor per the recommendation of City Center project, including related street modifications, any appurtenances related thereto and associated construction costs.

CENTRAL AVENUE AND 18TH STREET INTERSECTION 970-1223

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-112-14
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $480,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Improve the intersection of Central Avenue and 18th Street, including removal of the Park Avenue leg of the existing intersection and rerouting Park Avenue traffic via 19th Street to Central. Work includes demolition of existing pavement along Park Avenue, resurfacing of existing pavements on

each approach leg up to 800 feet in each direction, as well as resurfacing of 19th Street from Park Avenue to Central Avenue, removal and replacement of existing traffic signal, widening of roadway pavements, replacement of curb, sidewalk, ADA ramps, driveways, drainage inlets, storm piping, and street lighting. All work includes necessary traffic control and detour signing, and utility adjustments, necessary to accommodate the improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, all necessary appurtenances and related construction.

CENTRAL AVENUE REHABILITATION I-70 TO 18TH STREET INTERSECTION 970-1202

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-74-12
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $1,500,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Milling, concrete pouring, asphalt overlay, resurfacing, intersection upgrades, storm sewer and utility cover adjustments, pavement marking, signage and traffic control modifications, and Americans With Disabilities Act compliant street to sidewalk access of Central Avenue from I-70 to 18th Street including any appurtenances related thereto, any necessary land acquisition, and associated engineering, design, inspection, removal, replacement, and construction costs.

CID DUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS OR RELOCATION 963-6125

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-71-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $1,000,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Project will include an alternatives evaluation followed by design and construction of recommended improvements to the septage receiving station (also known as "dump station"). The facility is currently located at the CID pump station at 300 North James Street. Upon completion of the alternatives evaluation, the recommended alternative will be designed and constructed.

ELEVATOR UPGRADES CITY 2014-2015 948-0114 and 948-0115

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-99-13/R-123-14
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $320,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Memorial Hall, 600 N. 7th Street, New Elevator: This project will provide for all engineering and design to facilitate the new installation of ADA compliant Elevator at Soldiers and Sailors Memorial Hall. Project will include upgrade and redesign of adjacent lobby and stairwell existing to facilitate the new elevator.
City Hall, 701 N. 7th Street, and Police Headquarters, 700 Minnesota Avenue, Elevators: The scope of work will include but not limited to the repair and replacements of drives, brakes, hoist cables, sheave brakes, governor, motor controls, and other associated mechanical equipment. Included will be upgrades and improvements to elevators located at City Hall and Police Headquarters. Project will insure compliance with City, State, and Federal codes and regulations including ADA mandate as part of the overall upgrade and Rehabilitation Project.

ELEVATOR UPGRADES CITY 2016 948-0116

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-72-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $100,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09

Project Description: This project will include engineering and design necessary to upgrade and improve one (1) passenger and one (1) service elevator at Kansas City, Kansas Police Headquarters located at 7th Street and Minnesota Avenue to insure compliance with City, State, and Federal codes and regulations including Americans with Disabilities Act mandates. The project scope will include repair and replacement of all systems and components of the service/freight and passenger elevators, including hydraulic and electrical motor drive systems, drives, brakes, hoist cables, sheave brakes, governor, motor controls, and other associated mechanical equipment. The project will also upgrade and replace interior lighting, panels, flooring, and railings of the elevator cabs. Elevators will have new operational and security systems installed with new pushbutton automated operations and controls.

ELEVATOR UPGRADES CITY 2017 948-0117 [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $100,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: This project will provide for all engineering and design to facilitate the upgrade and improvement to certain of the city's (45) elevators to insure compliance with City, State and Federal codes and regulations including ADA mandates. The type of elevator range from service, freight and passenger and are hydraulic and electrical motor drive systems. The elevators are located in city parking garages, and city buildings. The scope of work will include but not limited to the repair and replacements of drives, brakes, hoist cables, sheave brakes, governor, motor controls, and other associated mechanical equipment. The project will upgrade and replace interior lighting, panels, flooring and railings of the cab itself. Elevator will have new operational systems install with new pushbutton automated operations and controls. The specific elevators to be upgraded are to be determined.

EMERGENCY BRIDGE REPAIR 2015 942-0115

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-97-14/ R-73-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $100,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Remove and repair a 620 square foot section of the north bridge approach slab of the North 61st Street Bridge over Inter-State 70 highway. Removal and replacement of project items to include asphalt surface, flowable fill material, and concrete base material. All work includes necessary traffic control, detour signing, and utility adjustments necessary to accommodate the Improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, appurtenances, and related construction.

EMERGENCY BRIDGE REPAIR 2016 942-0116

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-74-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $300,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Repair, removal and replacement of certain bridges and associated streets within the Unified Government, and any appurtenances related thereto. All work includes necessary traffic control, detour signing, and utility adjustments necessary to accommodate the Improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, appurtenances, and related construction.

EMERGENCY BRIDGE REPAIR 2017 942-0117 (RR) [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $300,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary

financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Repair, removal and replacement of certain bridges and associated streets within the Unified Government, and any appurtenances related thereto. All work includes necessary traffic control, detour signing, and utility adjustments necessary to accommodate the improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, appurtenances, and related construction. The specific locations of the bridge improvements are to be determined.

FACILITIES PARKING MAINTENANCE & REPAIR 2015 948-0215

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-77-14
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $750,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: This project will provide for all engineering, design, inspection and construction for Unified Government parking Garage C (7th & Armstrong Avenue, North), and Parking Lot #1 (7th & Armstrong Ave). Work will include concrete surface and deck, stair, wall and column repair and replacement. Work will provide new gates, entry control equipment, lighting, signage, and security equipment upgrades. Also will be new deck ware surface treatment and the painting of the garage interiors and exteriors.
Surface lots: downtown
Parking Lot #1 (Parking Stalls – 121)
7th & Armstrong Ave.
Parking Lot Entry Pavement Rehabilitation

Parking Garage C (Parking Stalls – 479)
7th & Armstrong, North

Partial Depth Slab Repair
Full Depth Slab Repair
Overhead Beam/Joist Repair
Epoxy Injection Crack Repair
Traffic Bumper Removal
Stair Tower Roof Rehabilitation
Elevator Vestibule Screening
Re-anchor Existing Barrier Post
Parking Barrier

FACILITY PARKING MAINTENANCE & REPAIR 2016 948-0216

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-75-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $350,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: This project will provide for all engineering, design, inspection, and construction for all Unified Government parking garages (three (3) major downtown parking garages) and surface lots (six (6)). Work will include repair and/or replacement of concrete surface, deck, stairwells, perimeter walls, and columns. Construction work shall include and provide for new gates, entry control equipment, lighting, signage, and security equipment upgrades. There will also be new deck ware surface treatment and the painting of garage interiors and exteriors.

Surface Lots: Downtown

Lot # 1 (Parking Stalls – 121) Located on north side of Ann Avenue between 7th and 8th Streets
Lot #2 (Parking Stalls – 43) Located on north side of Ann Avenue between 7th and 8th Streets
Lot #3 (Parking Stalls – 204) Located on south side of Barnett Avenue between 6th and 7th Streets
Lot #4 (Parking Stalls – 365) Located on south side of State Avenue between 4th and 5th Streets
Lot #6 (Parking Stalls – 124) Located on north side of Armstrong Avenue between 7th and 8th Streets
Reardon Lot (Parking Stalls – 180) Located on south side of Minnesota Avenue between 5th and 6th Streets
Total Stalls (1,037)

Parking Garages: Downtown
Parking Garage A (Parking Stalls – 354) Located on north side of State Avenue between 7th and 8th Streets
Parking garage C (Parking Stalls – 479) Located on north side of Armstrong Avenue between 7th and 8th Streets
Parking garage E (Parking Stalls – 283) Located on north side of Barnett Avenue between 6th and 7th Streets
Total Stalls (1,116)

FACILITIES PARKING MAINTENANCE & REPAIR 2017 948-0217 [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $350,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: This project will provide for all engineering, design, inspection and construction for one or more of the following Unified Government parking garages and surface lots. Work will include concrete surface and deck repair and replacement. Stairwells, perimeter walls, and column repairs or replacement. Construction work shall include and provided for new gates, entry control equipment, lighting, signage and security equipment upgrades. Also will be new deck ware surface treatment and the painting of the garages interiors and exteriors.
Surface Lots: Downtown
Lot # 1 - Located on North side of Ann Ave. Between 7th & 8th Street
Lot # 2 - Located on North side of Ann Ave. Between 7th & 8th Street
Lot # 3 - Located on South side of Barrett Street Between 6th & 7th Street
Lot # 4 - Located on South side of State Ave. Between 4th & 5th Street
Lot # 6 - Located on North side of Armstrong, Between 7th & 8th Street
Reardon Lot - Located on South side of Minnesota Ave. Between 5th & 6th Street
Parking Garages: Downtown
Parking garage A - Located on North side of State Ave. Between 7th & 8th Street
Parking garage C- Located on North side of Armstrong. Between 7th & 8th Street
Parking garage D- Located between Ann and Barrett Streets. Between 7th & 8th Street
Parking garage E- Located on North side of Barrett Street Between 6th & 7th Street
Parking garage F- Located on between Ann and Barrett Street Between 6th & 7th Street

FAIRFAX INDUSTRIAL AREA IMPROVEMENTS 2015 941-0915

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-98-14/ R-76-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $100,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Project to include the milling, concrete pouring, resurfacing, utility cover adjustments, pavement marking, traffic control modifications, Americans With Disabilities Act compliant street to sidewalk access, and removal and replacement of curb, along the 1320 feet of Brinkerhoff Road between Kindleberger Road and Sunshine Road, as well as 975 feet of additional curb and sidewalk repair

and replacement along Sunshine Road, including any appurtenances related thereto, any necessary land acquisitions, and associated engineering, design, inspection, removal, replacement, and construction costs. All work includes necessary traffic control and detour signing and utility adjustments necessary to accommodate the improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, appurtenances, and related construction.

FAIRFAX INDUSTRIAL AREA IMPROVEMENTS 2016 941-0916

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-77-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $100,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Project to include the milling, concrete pouring, resurfacing, utility cover adjustments, pavement marking, traffic control modifications, Americans With Disabilities Act compliant street to sidewalk access, and removal and replacement of curb, all in the Fairfax industrial area, including any appurtenances related thereto, any necessary land acquisitions, and associated engineering, design, inspection, removal, replacement, and construction costs.
All work includes necessary traffic control and detour signing and utility adjustments necessary to accommodate the improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, appurtenances, and related construction.

FAIRFAX INDUSTRIAL AREA IMPROVEMENTS 2017 941-0917 (RR) [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $100,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Project to include the milling, concrete pouring, resurfacing, utility cover adjustments, pavement marking, traffic control modifications, Americans With Disabilities Act compliant street to sidewalk access, and removal and replacement of curb, all in the Fairfax industrial area, including any appurtenances related thereto, any necessary land acquisitions, and associated engineering, design, inspection, removal, replacement, and construction costs.
All work includes necessary traffic control and detour signing and utility adjustments necessary to accommodate the improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, appurtenances, and related construction.

FIRE STATION 969-8079 [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $4,000,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Design, engineering, construction, repair, or improvements to a Fire Department Station in the northwest area of the City at a location to be determined.

HUTTON ROAD, CLEVELAND TO LEAVENWORTH ROAD 970-1215

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-137-09/R-93-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $2,585,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Complete reconstruction and widening of Hutton Rd from Cleveland Ave northward to Leavenworth Road, including removal of all existing pavement, regarding, replacement with new 2-lane pavement, installation of a storm sewer system, curbs, gutters, sidewalks, and lighting, pavement marking,

traffic control modifications, and associated construction costs, including any appurtenances related thereto, any necessary land acquisition, engineering, design.

IMS IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM 963-6219

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-82-12
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $750,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Upgrade information management systems in the Water Pollution Control Department and supporting departments sufficient to inventory, manage, operate and maintain assets such as storm and sanitary manholes, pipelines, and wastewater treatment facilities. Work may include purchase of personal computers, servers, routers, mobile computing tablets for field use, radio or Wi-Fi communications equipment and converters, printers, audio-visual display aids and other hardware; as well as software acquisitions and upgrades of software capable of asset inventory, asset management, customer communications, Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and mapping, computerized maintenance management systems (CMMS), video and inspection result data, EPA and state environmental agency required reporting formats, work flow management, work hour and internal resource utilization reports and management accounting, work including associated consulting services, procurement support, and training.

INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT REHAB 2016 941-0116

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-78-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $250,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Milling, concrete pouring, asphalt overlay, resurfacing, utility cover adjustments, pavement marking, traffic control modifications, railroad crossing enhancements, Americans With Disabilities Act compliant street to sidewalk access, including any appurtenances related thereto, any necessary land acquisitions, and associated engineering, design, inspection, removal, replacement, and construction costs at the following locations:

Area 1-1-16
Quindaro Boulevard from Front Street to Fairfax Trafficway
Quindaro Boulevard from Fairfax Trafficway east 750 feet to the second railroad crossing

Area 3-1-16
Bi-State Drive from Cambridge Circle east 320 feet to the state border

Area 8-53-13
Kansas Avenue from Griffin Road to South 66th Terrace
Kansas Avenue from South 66th Terrace to South 65th Street
Kansas Avenue from South 65th Street to Speaker Road
Kansas Avenue from Speaker Road to Royal Drive

INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT REHAB 2017 941-0117 (RR) [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $500,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Milling, concrete pouring, asphalt overlay, resurfacing, utility cover adjustments, pavement marking, traffic control modifications, railroad crossing enhancements, Americans With

Disabilities Act compliant street to sidewalk access, including any appurtenances related thereto, any necessary land acquisitions, and associated engineering, design, inspection, removal, replacement, and construction costs, all within the Fairfax Industrial District.

JAIL- JUVENILE FACILITY 976-8690 [PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION PROJECT] [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
PBC Project Authorization Amount: $19,800,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: K.S.A. 12-1757 *et seq.*, as amended by Charter Ordinance CO-1-98 and Charter Resolution CR-1-98
Project Description: The governing body hereby determines that it is necessary to conduct a study and to design, engineer, construct, repair, or improve a Juvenile Detention Facility in the northeast area of the county at a location to be determined.

JAIL – ADULT FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS 976-8687 [PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION PROJECT] [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
PBC Project Authorization Amount: $2,420,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: K.S.A. 12-1757 *et seq.*, as amended by Charter Ordinance CO-1-98 and Charter Resolution CR-1-98
Project Description: Various improvements to the existing jail facility, including but not limited to roof replacement, chiller replacement, generator improvements, elevator improvements, and other necessary and related capital improvements to the jail buildings and facilities.

K-32 WHISTLE FREE/QUIET ZONE 976-1094 [COUNTY ROAD PROJECT] [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $2,300,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance. No bonds shall be issued until after Charter Resolution CR-___-16 becomes effective.
Statutory Authority: Charter Resolution CR-_________
Project Description: The project will include the installation of new safety measures at desired crossings to effectively negate the need for the trains to use their horns when passing through these urban and commercial areas. Safety measures will include 4 quadrant gate systems, Wayside Horn Systems, and medians preventing people from driving around the gates at crossing locations. Other roadway and area improvements will be part of this project also. It has been recommended that several of the crossings that will be addressed within this project be converted from private use to public use. These conversions will require right-of-way purchases that have not been estimated at this time.

KAW POINT CONNECTOR TRAIL 971-7865

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-107-13/R-56-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $760,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Construction of a 1,680-foot-long, 10-ft wide, continuous bike and pedestrian trail to connect from the existing Riverfront Heritage Trail near the intersection of Armstrong and 3rd Street to Kaw Point Park, located along the north bank of the Kansas River and the west bank of the Missouri River,

at their confluence, which is also located south and east of the intersection of Fairfax Trafficway and River City Drive. The trail includes approximately 700 linear feet of on-grade concrete trail along 3rd Street from Armstrong to Minnesota, modification of the bridge deck on the Fairfax Trafficway/Minnesota Avenue viaduct beginning at the intersection of 3rd Street and Minnesota Avenue and extending approximately 700 feet easterly and northerly along the bridge to a point in the middle, where it will connect to a free-standing ramp containing approximately 280 feet of trail to descend and land on or near the western edge of Kaw Point Park. This work includes removal of existing bridge rails and crash barrier, modifications to bridge deck to install new crash barrier and fencing, construction of sidewalk, crosswalk and striping upgrades, and concrete and steel fabrications and construction for the fee-standing ramp. Work includes all necessary traffic control and detours signing, pavement markings, and utility box adjustments, necessary to accommodate the improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, all necessary appurtenances and related construction.

KAW POINT SOLIDS DEWATERING REHABILITATION 963-6199

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-76-11/ R-96-12/ R-118-13/ R-93-14
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $12,000,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Design and construction of solids handling and dewatering improvements at Kaw Point Wastewater Treatment Plant including any appurtenances related thereto, and any associated inspection, engineering, design, and construction costs.

KDOT MESSAGE BOARD 970-3344

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-72-11/R-97-12/R-94-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $205,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Design, construct, replace or upgrade a traffic signal, sign and messaging system along State Avenue between I-435 and 118th Street consisting of two point – tilt – zoom cameras and six Dynamic Message Signs, including related traffic signal and street modifications, associated construction costs, including any appurtenances related thereto, any necessary land acquisition, engineering, and design.

LEAVENWORTH ROAD 63RD TO 38TH STREET – STORM WATER IMPROVEMENTS 963-5047 [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $600,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Construct improvements along 2.8 miles of Leavenworth Road (also designated K-5 State Highway), from 38th Street to 63rd Street. The work includes replacement of existing storm drainage inlets and pipes, and extension of existing drainage culverts. All work includes necessary traffic control and detour signing, and utility adjustments, necessary to accommodate the improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, all necessary appurtenances and related construction.

LEAVENWORTH ROAD 64TH TO 38TH STREET – UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC LINE PROJECT 970-1228 [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.

General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $5,000,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Electric infrastructure improvements to Leavenworth Road from 38th Street to 64th Street in Kansas City, Kansas, including moving the distribution lines underground on the south side of Leavenworth Road and upgrading all customer services on the south side and connecting them to underground service; the cost for all electric infrastructure be placed underground at the road crossings, and including any appurtenances related thereto. On the North side of Leavenworth Road all distribution and transmission lines would be maintained overhead and moved back away from the existing road to accommodate curbs and sidewalks.

LEAVENWORTH ROAD, 63RD TO 38TH STREET – ROAD IMPROVEMENTS 970-1224

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-113-14
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $7,340,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Construct improvements along 2.8 miles of Leavenworth Road (also designated K-5 State Highway), from 38th Street to 63rd Street. The work includes widening for turn lanes, grading of roadway shoulders, removal and replacement of guardrails, installation of new sidewalk, curbs, and ADA ramps, replacement of existing storm drainage inlets and pipes, extension of existing drainage culverts, replacement of 3 traffic signals, street lighting, installation of bike lanes or bikeway markings, new signing and pavement striping.
All work includes necessary traffic control and detour signing, and utility adjustments, necessary to accommodate the improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, all necessary appurtenances and related construction.

LEAVENWORTH ROAD,72ND & 55TH STREET INTERSECTION 970-3109

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-85-12
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $3,800,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Upgrade the signalized intersections of Leavenworth Road & 72nd Street and Leavenworth Road & 55th Street. The work includes removal and complete replacement of the traffic signal system, including poles, mast arms, controllers, underground conduits, communications connections and all related wiring. The work also includes geometric upgrades to the intersections and approach roadways, including new curb and gutter, sidewalks, turn lanes, asphalt widening and resurfacing, utility adjustments, pavement markings, light poles, and signage. At the 72nd Street intersection, the work will include realignment of approximately 600 feet of 72nd Street north of the intersection, including grading, pavements, sidewalk, storm drainage, utility adjustments and restoration. At the 55th Street intersection, the work also includes signal replacements and geometric upgrades at the inter-related fire-station signal assembly located between 55th and 54th streets.
All work includes necessary traffic control and detour signing, pavement markings, and utility box adjustments, necessary to accommodate the improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, all necessary appurtenances and related construction.

MEMORIAL HALL HVAC 969-8208 [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $2,750,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.

Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description:
This project will include demolition of the existing equipment and installation of a new, more efficient, air conditioning system. Below is a list of the major mechanical pieces of equipment to be replaced.

- Air Conditioning Compressors, Chillers and Condensers
- Chilled Water Pump
- Chilled Water "Spray Booth"
- Cooling Tower Pump
- Cooling Tower
- Steam Bank
- Blower Fan and Motor
- Boilers and Support Equipment

The electrical systems, which serve this equipment, will also be upgraded.
The existing mechanical room will be relocated from the sub-basement level to basement floor, as well as any modifications necessary to bring the space into compliance with current codes and regulations. Modifications will also be performed as necessary to bring the existing water service to the building into compliance with current codes regarding cross- connection control.
Project scope of work will also include new boilers and all associated mechanical upgrades to facilitate the improvements.
<u>Additional Air Conditioning Equipment</u>
This project will include installation of air conditioning systems to serve the meeting rooms and offices in the northeast and southeast corners of the building, and the dressing rooms adjacent to the stage. A separate air conditioning system for the grand ballroom will also be provided.

MERRIAM LANE, COUNTY LINE ROAD TO 24TH STREET 970-1052

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-86-12
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $3,660,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Reconstruction of Merriam Lane from County Line Road, near 35th Street to the west side of the intersection with 24th Street, replacing the existing two-lane roadway with a new two-lane roadway meeting arterial street standards along with a designated bike lane in each direction. Work includes new pavement, storm water and drainage facilities, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, signage, lighting, traffic signals, and traffic signal interconnection and advanced traffic management systems necessary traffic control and detour signing, pavement markings, and utility box adjustments necessary to accommodate the improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, all necessary appurtenances and related construction.

METROPOLITAN AVENUE TIF – LA PLAZA 978-9196

Prior Authorizing Resolution: O-48-13
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $3,700,000.
Statutory Authority: K.S.A. 12-1770 *et seq.*
Project Description: Project costs authorized pursuant to Redevelopment Project Plan for the Metropolitan Avenue Redevelopment District Redevelopment Project Area 2 dated July 2, 2013.

MIDTOWN REDEVELOPMENT TIF 978-1045

Prior Authorizing Resolution: O-29-07
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: approximately $67,000,000.

Statutory Authority: K.S.A. 12-1770 *et seq.*
Project Description: Project costs authorized pursuant to Redevelopment Project Plan for the Midtown Redevelopment District dated February 12, 2007.

MISSOURI RIVER/JERSEY CREEK TRAIL, 5TH STREET PHASE 970-1611

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-109-13
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: \$470,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Construction of approximately 1 mile of concrete shared-use path, generally 10-feet in width, for pedestrians and bicycle pathway along 5th Street, beginning approximately 250 feet south of the intersection of 5th Street and Parallel Parkway and extending north along 5th Street to connect to John Garland Park near Rowland Avenue, then continuing on a separate segment continuing along Rowland Avenue from 5th Street west to 7th Street, as well as an east extension from 5th Street at Cleveland Avenue connect to the south parking lot at John Garland Park. This work includes concrete sidewalk and curb construction, removal of existing sidewalks, cross walk, and traffic signal upgrades, plus all necessary traffic control and detours signing, pavement markings, and utility box adjustments, necessary to accommodate the improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, all necessary appurtenances and related construction.

NEIGHBORHOOD STREET REPAIRS 2014 941-0614

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-120-14
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: \$275,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: At the intersection of 50th Terrace and Pawnee Avenue, the work will include the removal of existing failed curb, gutter, and road surface on all sides of the intersection, and to be replaced with new curb, gutter, and road surface.
At 109th Terrace, South of Independence Blvd, the work will include the removal of existing failed curb, gutter, and road surface extending approximately 800 feet south of the intersection of 109th Terrace and Independence Blvd, and to be replaced with new curb, gutter, and road surface.
At South 9th Street between Esterly Avenue and Federal Avenue, the work will include the undersealing of existing pavements removal and spot repair of existing failed concrete sections of pavement, and roto-milling approximately 320 feet of existing concrete surface, and repave with asphalt over complete road course.
At North 72nd Terrace between Georgia Avenue and Yecker Avenue, the work will include the full depth mill and overlay of the entire street run of 785 feet, along with the removal and replacement of existing curb on both sides.
For the Storm Box Culvert (544503-541500) on 123rd Street project, the work will include the removal of existing stone structure culvert located approximately 2,600 feet north of Polfer Road, existing guard rail, and the road surface above the existing culvert. All removed items to be replaced with new concrete box culvert, guard rail, pavement markings, and roadway restoration.
All work includes necessary milling , concrete pouring, asphalt overlay, resurfacing, utility cover adjustments, pavement marking, traffic control modifications, railroad crossing enhancements, Americans with Disabilities Act compliant street to sidewalk access, including any appurtenances related thereto, any necessary land acquisition and associated engineering, design, inspection, removal, replacement, and construction costs, necessary to accommodate the improvements.

NEIGHBORHOOD STREET REPAIR 2015 941-0615

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-99-14/R-79-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $100,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Project to include the removal and replacement of curb, asphalt, drainage piping, base material and compaction, concrete median, and concrete curb and gutter, and installation of curb drainage inlet at the following locations:

Southwest corner of the intersection of Southwest Boulevard and Mill Street
Intersection of Parallel Parkway and 49th Street
Intersection of North 73rd Place and Yecker Avenue, extending 200 feet east
Approximately 420 feet east of the intersection of Elizabeth Avenue and North 80th Street

All work includes necessary traffic control and detour signing and utility adjustments to accommodate the improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, appurtenances, and related construction.

NEIGHBORHOOD STREET REPAIR 2016 941-0616

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-80-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $200,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Project to include the removal and replacement of curb, asphalt, drainage piping, base material and compaction, concrete median, and concrete curb and gutter, and installation of curb drainage inlets on neighborhood streets within the Unified Government.

All work includes necessary traffic control and detour signing and utility adjustments to accommodate the improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, appurtenances, and related construction.

NEIGHBORHOOD STREET RESURFACING 2016 941-0216

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-81-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $1,900,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Milling, concrete pouring, asphalt overlay, resurfacing, utility cover adjustments, pavement marking, traffic control modifications, railroad crossing enhancements, Americans With Disabilities Act compliant street to sidewalk access, including any appurtenances related thereto, any necessary land acquisitions, and associated engineering, design, inspection, removal, replacement, and construction costs at [all][a portion] of the following locations:

AREA 1 - 60
Brickel Avenue from Haskell Avenue to Haskell Avenue
Brickel Avenue from Haskell Avenue to Cleveland Avenue
Brickel Avenue from Cleveland Avenue to Rowland Avenue
Brickel Avenue from Rowland Avenue to Georgia Avenue

AREA 1 - 61
Georgia Avenue from North 38th Street to North 34th Street

AREA 2 - 35
Miami Avenue from 8th Street to Coy Street
Miami Avenue from Coy Street to Pyle Street
Miami Avenue from Pyle Street to 7th Street
Coy Street from Cheyenne Avenue to Miami Avenue
Coy Street from Miami Avenue to Osage Avenue
Pyle Street from Cheyenne Avenue to Miami Avenue
Pyle Street from Miami Avenue to Osage Avenue

AREA 2 - 50
17th Street from Armstrong Avenue to Ann Avenue
17th Street from Ann Avenue to Barnett Avenue
17th Street from Barnett Avenue to Tauromee Avenue
17th Street from Tauromee Avenue to Orville Avenue
17th Street from Orville Avenue to Grandview Boulevard
16th Street from Tauromee Avenue to Orville Avenue
16th Street from Orville Avenue to Grandview Boulevard
15th Street from Tauromee Avenue to Sandusky Avenue
15th Street from Sandusky Avenue to Orville Avenue
15th Street from Orville Avenue to Grandview Boulevard

AREA 2 - 54
North 4th Street from Armstrong Avenue to Ann Avenue
North 4th Street from Ann Avenue to Barnett Avenue
North 4th Street from Barnett Avenue to Sandusky Avenue
Thompson Street from Barnett Avenue to Sandusky Avenue
Thompson Street from Sandusky Avenue to Orville Avenue
Barnett Avenue from North 5th Street to Thompson Street
Barnett Avenue from Thompson Street to North 4th Street
Sandusky Avenue from Thompson Street to North 4th Street
Orville Avenue from North 6th Street to North 5th Street
Orville Avenue from North 5th Street to North 4th Street

AREA 3 - 44
Mill Street from Lake Avenue to 39th Avenue
Mill Street from 39th Avenue to Southwest Boulevard

AREA 3 - 54
Fisher Street from Lake Avenue north to dead end

AREA 3-55A
Booth Street from 43rd Avenue to Seneca Avenue
Booth Street from Seneca Avenue to 44th Avenue
Booth Street from 44th Avenue to 45th Avenue
Springfield Street from 44th Avenue to 45th Avenue
Springfield Street from Seneca Avenue to 44th Avenue
Seneca Avenue from Springfield Street to Booth Street
Seneca Avenue from Booth Street to Adams Street
44th Avenue from Lloyd Street to Pearl Street
44th Avenue from Pearl Street to Minnie Street
44th Avenue from Lloyd Street to Fisher Avenue

44th Avenue from Fisher Avenue to Fisher Avenue
44th Avenue from Fisher Avenue to Springfield Street
44th Avenue from Springfield Street to Booth Street
44th Avenue from Booth Street to Adams Street

AREA 3-66
South 21st Street from the US 69 Highway exit ramps south 750 feet

AREA 4 - 42
Orville Avenue from Westview Drive to 24th Street
Orville Avenue from 24th Street to 22nd Street
Orville Avenue from 22nd Street to 21st Street
Orville Avenue from 21st Street to 20th Street
Orville Avenue from 20th Street to 19th Street
Orville Avenue from 19th Street to 18th Street

AREA 4 - 48
Freeman Avenue from 11th Street west to dead end
Oakland Avenue from 13th Street to 12th Street
Oakland Avenue from 12th Street to 11th Street
12th Street from Everett Avenue to Oakland Avenue

AREA 4 - 57
Tauromee Avenue from North 22nd Street to Orient Drive
Tauromee Avenue from Orient Drive to North 20th Street
Tauromee Avenue from North 20th Street to North 19th Street
Tauromee Avenue from North 19th Street east 135 feet

AREA 5 - 60
Meeks Road from 97th Street west to dead end
North 97th Street from Nelson Lane north to the end of public road

AREA 5 – 64
85th Street from Parallel Parkway to Lafayette Avenue
85th Street from Lafayette Avenue to Greeley Avenue
85th Street from Greeley Avenue to Cleveland Avenue
85th Street from Cleveland Avenue to Rowland Avenue
85th Street from Rowland Avenue to Georgia Avenue (around the bend)

AREA 5-69
North 106th Street from Georgia Avenue to Rowland Avenue
North 106th Street from Rowland Avenue to Nogard Avenue
North 106th Street from Nogard Avenue to Cleveland Avenue
North 106th Street from Cleveland Avenue to Haskell Avenue
North 106th Street from Haskell Avenue south to End of Pavement
Rowland Avenue, west from to End of Pavement to N. 106th Street
Rowland Avenue from North 106th Street east to end of pavement
Nogard Avenue from North 106th Street east to end of pavement
Cleveland Avenue from west end of pavement to North 106th Street
Cleveland Avenue from North 106th Street east to end of pavement
Haskell Avenue from west end of pavement to North 106th Street

Haskell Avenue from North 106th Street east to end of pavement

AREA 6 - 44B
Cul-de-Sac from 37th Street to Dover Street
Dover Street from 37th Street to Normandy Lane
Dover Street from Normandy Lane to 35th Street
Dover Street from 35th Street to 34th Street
Normandy Lane from 37th Street to Dover Street
Normandy Lane from Normandy Lane to Normandy Lane
Victoria Drive from 37th Street to 35th Street
37th Street from Gibbs Road to Dover Street
35th Street from Victoria Drive to Dover Street

AREA 6 - 47A
50th Street from Metropolitan Avenue to Dixie Court
50th Street from Dixie Court to Dixie Avenue
50th Street from Dixie Avenue to 50th Drive
50th Street from 50th Drive to Strong Avenue
50th Street from Strong Avenue to Powell Avenue
50th Drive from 50th Street to Powell Avenue
49th Terrace from Strong Avenue to Powell Avenue
Dixie Court from 50th Street east to dead end
Dixie Avenue from 50th Street east to dead end
Strong Avenue from 50th Street to 49th Terrace
Strong Avenue from 49th Terrace east to dead end
Powell Avenue from 51st Street to 50th Drive
Powell Avenue from 50th Drive to 50th Street
Powell Avenue from 50th Street to 49th Terrace
Pawnee Avenue from 51st Street to 50th Terrace

AREA 6 - 52
Strong Avenue from 42nd Street to 41st Street
Strong Avenue from 41st Street to 40th Street
Strong Avenue from 40th Street to 39th Street
Strong Avenue from 39th Street to 38th Street
Strong Avenue from 38th Street to 37th Street

AREA 6 - 57A
42nd Street from Oliver Street to Locust Avenue
42nd Street from Locust Avenue to Woodend Avenue
42nd Street from Woodend Avenue to Hagemann Street
42nd Street from Hagemann Street to Shawnee Drive
Woodend Avenue from South 42nd Street east to end of pavement

AREA 7-31
South 76th Street from Kansas Avenue to Swartz Road

AREA 7-32
Klamm Street from South 78th Street to South 77th Street
Klamm Street from South 77th Street east to end of pavement
Osage Avenue from South 78th Street to South 77th Street

Osage Avenue from South 77th Street east to end of pavement
South 77th Street from Klamm Street to Osage Avenue

AREA 7-33
South 80th Terrace from Riverview Avenue to South 80th Place
South 80th Place from Riverview Avenue to South 80th Terrace

AREA 8 - 55
75th Street from Georgia Avenue south 500 feet
Georgia Avenue from 75th Street east 250 feet

AREA 8 - 59
Yecker Avenue from North 67th Street to North 68th Street
Yecker Avenue from North 68th Street to North 69th Street
Longwood Avenue from North 68th Street to North 69th Street
Longwood Avenue from North 69th Street west to end of pavement
Georgia Avenue from North 68th Street to Longwood Avenue
North 68th Street from Webster Avenue to Yecker Avenue
North 68th Street from Yecker Avenue to Longwood Avenue
North 68th Street from Longwood Avenue to Georgia Avenue
North 69th Street from Yecker Avenue to Longwood Avenue

AREA 8-61A
Georgia Avenue west from end of pavement to North 71st Street
Georgia Avenue from North 71st Street to North 69th Street
Cleveland Avenue from North 72nd Street to Rowland Avenue
Cleveland Avenue from Rowland Avenue to North 71st Street
Cleveland Avenue from North 71st Street to North 69th Street
Rowland Avenue from Cleveland Avenue to North 71st Street
Rowland Avenue from North 71st Street to North 69th Terrace
Cul-de-Sac from Georgia Avenue to Rowland Avenue
North 69th Terrace from Georgia Avenue to Rowland Avenue
North 71st Street from Georgia Avenue to Rowland Avenue
North 71st Street from Rowland Avenue to Cleveland Avenue

NEIGHBORHOOD STREET RESURFACING 2017 941-0217 [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $1,800,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Milling, concrete pouring, asphalt overlay, resurfacing, utility cover adjustments, pavement marking, traffic control modifications, railroad crossing enhancements, Americans With Disabilities Act compliant street to sidewalk access, including any appurtenances related thereto, any necessary land acquisitions, and associated engineering, design, inspection, removal, replacement, and construction costs at a portion of the following locations:

AREA 1 - 54

North 53rd Street, from Leavenworth Road to Barker Circle
East Barker Circle, from North 53rd Street to North 52nd Terrace

East Barker Circle, from North 52nd Terrace to North 53rd St
West Barker Circle, from North 53rd Street to North 53rd St
West Barker Circle, from West Barker Circle to West Barker Circle
North 53rd Street, from Barker Circle to Neva Drive
North 52nd Terrace, from North 52nd Terrace to North 52nd Terrace
Neva Drive, from North 52nd Terrace to North 53rd St
Neva Drive, from North 53rd Street to West to the End of Pavement

AREA 1 - 59

Parallel Avenue, from Mill Street to 8th Street
Parallel Avenue, from 8th Street to 7th Street
Troup Avenue, from Mill Street to North 8th Street
Troup Avenue, from North 8th Street to North 7th Street
Garfield Avenue, from Mill Street to Mill Street
Garfield Avenue, from Mill Street to North 8th Street
Garfield Avenue, from North 8th Street to North Allis Street
Garfield Avenue, from North Allis Street to North 7th Street
Mill Street, from Garfield Avenue South to the End of Pavement
Mill Street, from Garfield Avenue to Troup Avenue
Mill Street, from Troup Avenue to Parallel Avenue
North 8th Street, from Parallel Parkway to Garfield Avenue
North 8th Street, from Garfield Avenue to Troup Avenue
North 8th Street, from Troup Avenue to Parallel Avenue
North Allis Street, from Garfield Avenue South to the End of Pavement

AREA 1 - 63

Webster Avenue, from North 55th Street to North 53rd Street
Webster Avenue, from North 53rd Street to North 52nd Street
Webster Avenue, from North 52nd Street to North 51st Street
North 52nd Street, from Webster Avenue to Leavenworth Road

AREA 1 - 69A
Longwood Avenue, from North 18th Street to North 20th Street
Longwood Avenue, from North 20th Street to North 21st Street
Longwood Avenue, from North 21st Street to North 21st Place

AREA 2 - 51

Ivandale Street, from North 10th Street to Ferree Street
Ivandale Street, from Ferree Street to North 9th Street
Ivandale Street, from North 9th Street to Mill Street
Mill Street, from Montana Avenue to Ray Avenue
Mill Street, from Ray Avenue to Gilmore Avenue
Mill Street, from Vermont Avenue to Homer Avenue
Mill Street, from Homer Avenue to Pacific Avenue
Mill, from Pacific Avenue to Bunker Avenue

Mill, from Bunker Avenue to Central Avenue
Mill Street, from Gilmore Avenue to Ivandale Street
Mill Street, from Ivandale Street to Church Street
Mill Street, from Church Street to Vermont Avenue

AREA 2 - 53

North 11th Street, from Grandview Boulevard to Sandusky Avenue
North 11th Street, from Sandusky Avenue to Orville Avenue
North 11th Street, from Orville Avenue to Ella Avenue
North 11th Street, from Ella Avenue, to Splitlog Avenue
North 11th Street, from Splitlog Avenue to Ohio Avenue
North 11th Street, from Ohio Avenue to Tenny Avenue
North 11th Street, from Tenny Avenue to Riverview Avenue

AREA 2 - 54

North 4th Street, from Armstrong Avenue to Ann Ave
North 4th Street, from Ann Avenue to Barnett Avenue
North 4th Street, from Barnett Avenue to Sandusky Ave
Thompson Street, from Barnett Avenue to Sandusky Ave
Thompson Street, from Sandusky Avenue to Orville Ave
Barnett Avenue, from North 5th Street to Thompson Street
Barnett Avenue, from Thompson Street to North 4th Street
Sandusky Avenue, from Thompson Street to North 4th Street
Orville Avenue, from North 6th Street to North 5th Street
Orville Avenue, from North 5th Street to North 4th Street

AREA 3-55
Fisher Avenue, from 44th Avenue to 45th Ave
Fisher Avenue, from 45th Avenue to 46th Ave
Fisher Avenue, from 46th Avenue to 47th Ave
Springfield Street, from 46th Avenue to 47th Ave
Booth Street, from 46th Avenue to 47th Ave
46th Avenue, from Fisher Avenue to Springfield Street
46th Avenue, from Springfield Street to Booth Street
45th Avenue, from Fisher Avenue to Springfield Street

AREA 3-55A
Booth Street, from 45th Avenue to 46th Avenue
Adams Street, from West 45th Avenue to West 47th Avenue
45th Avenue, from Springfield Street to Booth Street
45th Avenue, from Booth Street to Adams Street
45th Avenue, from Adams Street to Rainbow Boulevard

AREA 3-56

Steele Road, from 18th Street to 19th Street

Steele Road, from 19th Street to 20th Street
Steele Road, from 20th Street to 22nd Street
Steele Road, from 22nd Street to 26th Street
Steele Road, from 26th Street to Haas Drive
Steele Road, from Haas Drive to 29th Street
Steele Road, from 29th Street to 33rd Street
Steele Road, from 33rd Street to 34th Street

AREA 4 - 44

Oakland Avenue, from 18th Street to 17th Street
Oakland Avenue, from 17th Street to 16th Street
Oakland Avenue, from 16th Street to 15th Street
Oakland Avenue, from 15th Street to 13th Street

AREA 4-54

Haskell Avenue, from North 34th Street to North 33rd Street
Haskell Avenue, from North 33rd Street to North 32nd St
Waverly Avenue, from North 32nd Street to North 31st Street
Greeley Avenue, from North 32nd Street to North 31st Street
Lafayette Avenue, from North 34th Street to North 33rd Terrace
Lafayette Avenue, from North 33rd Terrace to North 32nd Street
Lafayette Avenue, from North 32nd Terrace to North 31st Street
North 33rd Street, from Parallel Parkway North to the End of Pavement
North 33rd Terrace, from Parallel Parkway to Lafayette Avenue
North 33rd Street, from Lafayette Avenue to Haskell Avenue
North 32nd Street, from Lafayette Avenue to Greeley Avenue
North 32nd Street, from Greeley Avenue to Waverly Avenue
North 32nd Street, from Waverly Avenue to Haskell Avenue
North 32nd Street, from Parallel Parkway to Stewart Avenue
North 32nd Street, from Stewart Avenue, to Lafayette Avenue
North 31st Street, from Lafayette Avenue to Greeley Avenue
North 31st Street, from Greeley Avenue to Waverly Avenue

AREA 4-55

Walker Avenue, from North 11th Street to North 10th Street
Walker Avenue, from North 10th Street to North 9th Street
Walker Avenue, from North 9th Street to North 8th Street
Walker Avenue, from North 8th Street to North 7th Street

AREA 5 - 53

Fayette Street, from 83rd Street to 82nd Street
Seward Street, from 82nd Street to Webster Avenue
Seward Street, from Webster Avenue to 81st Street

AREA 5 - 54

Georgia Avenue, from 91st Street to 88th Terrace
Georgia Avenue, from 88th Terrace to 87th Street
Georgia Avenue, from 87th Street to 86th Terrace
Georgia Avenue, from 86th Terrace to 85th Street
Georgia Avenue, from 85th Street to 85th Street
85th Street, from 85th Street to Georgia Avenue

AREA 5 - 61

Sortor Drive, from 87th Street to 87th Terrace
Sortor Drive, from 87th Terrace to West to dead end
Lakeview Drive, from 87th Terrace to West to dead end
87th Terrace, from Sortor Drive to Lakeview Drive
87th Terrace, from Lakeview Drive to South to dead end

AREA 5-67
North 75th Street, from Parallel Parkway to Greeley Avenue
North 75th Street, from Greeley Avenue to Waverly Avenue
North 75th Street, from Waverly Avenue to Haskell Avenue
North 75th Street, from Haskell Avenue to Cleveland Avenue

AREA 5-68A
Clubhouse Drive, from North 123rd Street to North 123rd Terrace
Clubhouse Drive, from North 123rd Terrace to North 124th Street
Clubhouse Drive, from North 124th Street to North 124th Terrace
Clubhouse Drive, from North 124th Terrace to Quail Hollow

NEW BOILERS MUNICIPAL OFFICE BUILDING/CITY HALL 969-8171

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-82-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $750,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: This project will cover all design, engineering testing, operational certification testing, and construction cost for two (2) new replacement boilers for the Municipal Office Building. Included in the project will be the associated mechanical, plumbing, and electrical items required to fully integrate the new boilers with the existing building heating system. Project will include all required demolition, abatement, and reinstallation of other support systems units to install the new boilers. The project cost will include but is not limited to removal of existing units to provide a clear access route to the boilers' original locations.

NORTH 34TH STREET BOX CULVERT 962-2142 [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $380,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09

Project Description: Replace existing structure located approximately 125 feet south of the intersection of N. 34th Street and Georgia, and approximately 175 feet north of the intersection of N. 34th St. and Rowland Avenue. Structure is a small bridge with a 9' span on stone backwalls.

PIERSON LAKE DAM STUDY & REPAIR 971-4424

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-89-12/R-95-14
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $535,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Retain the services of a qualified, licensed professional engineer to analyze whether Pierson Dam located in Pierson Park, Kansas City, Kansas is in compliance with state regulations and determine if it is hydrologically inadequate due to insufficient freeboard; and to submit a plan of work and schedule to bring it into compliance. This will include but is not limited to plans, specifications and permit applications for the necessary work, replacement and repairs to be completed in phases.

PLANT 20 R&R/IMPROVEMENTS 963-6033

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-83-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $1,500,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Project will include design and construction of rehabilitation, repair, and improvements at Wastewater Treatment Plant 20 located at 2443 South 88th Street. Rehabilitation and repair will be capital in nature and will include but is not limited to exterior building brick and replacement of the effluent flow meter. Improvements may include construction of improvements to the disinfection facility.

POLICE TOW LOT 969-8212 [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $5,000,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: The governing body hereby determines that it is necessary to design, engineer, construct, repair, or improve a Police Tow Lot within the boundaries of Kansas City, Kansas at a location to be determined.

PRIORITY BRIDGE REPAIR 962-2305

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-73-12/R-90-14/R-91-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $450,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Replace the existing reinforced concrete box culvert (structure 220) with a new reinforced concrete box culvert, approximately 87 feet long and 9 feet wide by 7 feet tall in cross section, on North 32nd Street, south of Wood Avenue and about 150 feet North of Freeman Avenue in Kansas City, Kansas. The work includes replacing the curb inlets and tying them properly into the box; performing necessary channel clearing; performing needed grading, utility relocation, curb removal and replacement; followed by sidewalk construction and pavement replacement.
All work includes necessary traffic control and detour signing and utility adjustments necessary to accommodate the Improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, appurtenances, and related construction.

PRIORITY TRAFFIC SIGNAL REPLACEMENTS 2016 943-0116

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-84-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $360,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Complete reconstruction of the traffic signal at the intersection of North 24th Street and Parallel Parkway, including new poles, mast arms, controllers, underground conduits and wiring, video and pavement vehicle detectors, associated curbs, sidewalks, pavement repairs, Americans with Disabilities Act accessible ramps, signing, and pavement markings. This project includes all associated construction costs and any appurtenances related thereto, any necessary land acquisition, engineering, and design as well as concept design of adjacent signals and coordination.

PRIORITY TRAFFIC SIGNAL REPLACEMENTS 2017 943-0117 (RR) [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $830,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Complete reconstruction of the traffic signal including new poles, mast arms, controllers, underground conduits and wiring, video and pavement vehicle detectors, associated curbs, sidewalks, pavement repairs, Americans with Disabilities Act accessible ramps, signing, and pavement markings. This project includes all associated construction costs and any appurtenances related thereto, any necessary land acquisition, engineering, and design as well as concept design of adjacent signals and coordination. Specific locations for traffic signal replacements to be determined.

PUMP STATION ELIMINATION 963-6124

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-82-14/R-95-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $5,750,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Demolition and removal of Pump Station #12 at 3108 W 43rd Str. Construction of approximately 1,440 feet of sanitary sewer main from 3108 W 43rd St to the southwest connecting to existing manhole number 052-032, all in Kansas City, Kansas. Construction of 240 feet of storm sewer parallel to a portion of the sanitary sewer. The project includes but not limited to pipe removal, replacement or installation, manhole rehabilitation or installation, and restoration of sanitary and storm water facilities including any necessary land acquisition, engineering, design, associated construction costs, and any appurtenances related thereto.

PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS 963-6120 (AMENDED PROJECT DESCRIPTION)

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-112-13/R-96-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $1,000,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: This project includes engineering study, design, and construction of improvements of pump stations and associated force mains. Pump stations will include one or more of the following: Pump Station 41 located at 3252 N 91st Street, Pump Station 36 located at 2847 N 99th Street, Pump Station 50 located at 10421 Donahoo Road, Pump Station 30 located at 3240 N 84th Place, Pump Station 10 located at 3120 N 83rd Street, Pump Station 8 located at 7544 Richland Avenue, Pump Station 11 located at 9191 Minnesota Avenue, and Pump Station 61 located at 123rd and Donahoo, Kansas City, Kansas, which may include, repair and or replacement or additions of the following equipment: electrical switchgear, electronic

equipment and controls, pumps, motors, piping and structural supports, sandblasting and painting of metal surfaces for corrosion control, structural building repairs of the pump house such as doors, lighting, roof, roof drains, guttering, including any appurtenances related thereto, and any associated inspection, engineering, design, and construction costs.

PUMP STATIONS SCADA 963-6354 [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $5,500,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Project will include design and construction to upgrade hardware, software, instrumentation, controls and electrical at pump stations and wastewater treatment plants system wide.

REARDON CENTER PARKING LOT 969-9109 [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $425,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Improvements to the parking lot for the Reardon Center Facility located at 500 Minnesota Avenue, Kansas City, Kansas to include parking reconfiguration, removal of retaining wall, and creation of green space, creation of drivable access between both lots, stormwater drainage considerations, and ADA improvements. All work includes necessary traffic control and detour signing, and utility adjustments, necessary to accommodate the improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, and all necessary appurtenances and related construction.

RELOCATION OF SEWER OFFICE, STORAGE & MAINTENANCE FACILITIES 963-6039

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-114-13/R-98-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $5,000,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: This project involves the building of new facilities to house sewer maintenance offices for staff, equipment, and vehicles. Project may or may not include the purchase of ground to build on based on research by outside consultants for optimum site location. Building facility would include offices as well as garage space for large vehicles and equipment and supplies used in the sewer maintenance section including any appurtenances related thereto, and any associated inspection, engineering, design, and construction costs. Location and size of building has not yet been determined.

RIVERVIEW AVENUE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT 962-9246 (AMENDED PROJECT DESCRIPTION)

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-114-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $8,800,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Replace existing Riverview Avenue Bridge over Turner Diagonal with a new at-grade intersection including all new roadwork construction, demolition and removal of existing bridge and approaches, traffic signal, required geometric improvements, sidewalk and street lighting installations, inlets and other drainage structures, miscellaneous grading, new curb and gutter construction, pavement repairs and markings, milling, resurfacing, and associated construction costs, including any appurtenances related thereto, including removal and replacement.

All work includes necessary traffic control and detour signing and utility adjustments to accommodate the improvements as well as right-of-way and easement acquisition, all necessary engineering, design, inspection, appurtenances, and related construction.

ROOF REPLACEMENT CITY HALL 969-8148

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-118-14
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $1,250,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: City hall constructed in 1972, is a 9-story office building with mechanical penthouse as the 10th Floor level of the building. This project will remove the upper penthouse and lower perimeter old roofing systems and replace with new roofing systems that will provide improved water controls/ drainage from the roof. The replacement roof is approximately 12,000 square feet, will include any and all repairs to the roof structural deck and associated structural repairs, installation of new curbs, mounting and supports for all mechanical units, and provide for a new stairwell enclosure with roof. Additional work will include wall repair, coping and flashing repairs to the building as required to insure watertight roofing system, a new window washing support system to allow for regular window washing of the building. The project includes any appurtenances related thereto and any associated inspection, engineering, design, and construction costs.

ROUTE 107 BUS STOP AND STATION UPGRADES 970-1225

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-114-14
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $760,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Construction of 4 new transit stops at the following intersections: 7th Street & Ann Avenue, 7th Street and Central Avenue, 7th Street and Kansas Avenue, Rainbow Blvd & W. 39th Avenue, as well as the enhancement of existing bus stops at 7th Street & Pacific Avenue, 7th Street and Osage Avenue, 7th Street & Miami Avenue, 7th Street & Stine, Rainbow Blvd & Rainbow Extension, Rainbow Blvd & W. 36th Avenue, and Rainbow Blvd & Olathe Avenue. This work includes concrete sidewalk and curb construction, removal of existing sidewalks, cross walk upgrades, plus all necessary traffic control and detours signing, pavement markings, and utility box adjustments, necessary to accommodate the improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, all necessary appurtenances and related construction.

RAILROAD CROSSING IMPROVEMENTS 2016 941-1016

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-85-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $150,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Remove and replace two (2) 88 foot railway street crossing surfaces on Sunshine Road, approximately 200 feet east of 7th Street (MP 2.31 Fairfax Industrial Lead, DOT#814983G), and remove one (1) 80 foot railway street crossing surface on Sunshine Road, approximately 270 feet west of Fiberglass Road. Replace crossing surfaces, ties, rails, other track materials, and roadway approaches. This project also includes engineering and design, all necessary traffic marking, detours, pavement markings, and area restoration.

SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL GROUP D 970-3334 (INCREASED AMOUNT)

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-115-14

General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $570,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Construct new and replacement sidewalks and make other pedestrian walkway improvements within one-half mile of the following existing schools:
Hazel Grove Elementary, at Cleveland Avenue and 67th Street;
Midland Trial Elementary, at 51st Street and Locust Avenue; and
Frank Rushton Elementary, at 43rd Avenue and Fisher Avenue.
Work includes the addition of sidewalks, repair and replacement of curbs, existing sidewalk and driveways, repair and patching of existing pavement, the addition of ADA-compliant curb ramps, select traffic calming measures such as curb bulb-outs or speed humps, storm drainage upgrades including pipe and inlets, and new pavement markings, crosswalks, and signage, as well as associated restoration.
All work includes necessary traffic control and detour signing, and utility adjustments, necessary to accommodate the improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, all necessary appurtenances and related construction.

SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL GROUP E 970-3335

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-116-14
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $290,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Construct new and replacement sidewalks and make other pedestrian walkway improvements within one-half mile of the following existing schools:
T.A. Edison Elementary, at 10th Street and Locust Avenue;
Noble Prentis Elementary, at 14th Street and Gibbs Road; and
William Allen White Elementary, at 44th Street and Rowland Avenue.
Work includes the addition of sidewalks, repair and replacement of curbs, existing sidewalk and driveways, repair and patching of existing pavement, the addition of ADA-compliant curb ramps, select traffic calming measures such as curb bulb-outs or speed humps, storm drainage upgrades including pipe and inlets, and new pavement markings, crosswalks, and signage, as well as associated restoration.
All work includes necessary traffic control and detour signing, and utility adjustments, necessary to accommodate the improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, all necessary appurtenances and related construction.

SOUTH PATROL FACILITY 978-9242

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-122-14
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $1,850,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: To provide design/build services to prepare engineering plans and to construct a new 10,000 square foot facility to house the South Patrol Division of the Kansas City Kansas Police Department at a proposed site located generally at 2300 Metropolitan Avenue in Kansas City, Kansas. The facility would include, but not be limited to offices, restrooms, storage and garage space, as well as grounds for storage of additional equipment, and including any appurtenances related thereto any associated land acquisition, inspection, engineering, design, and construction costs.

STATE AVENUE RESURFACING AT VILLAGE WEST PARKWAY AND 110TH STREET 970-1227

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-87-15

General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $350,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Project will include the milling, concrete pouring, asphalt overlay, resurfacing, utility cover adjustments, pavement marking, traffic control modifications, and Americans With Disabilities Act compliant street to sidewalk access at the intersection of State Avenue and Village West Parkway, as well as the 2,000 feet of 110th Street between State Avenue and Parallel Parkway, including any appurtenances related thereto, any necessary land acquisitions, and associated engineering, design, inspection, removal, replacement, and construction costs.
All work includes necessary traffic control and detour signing and utility adjustments necessary to accommodate the Improvements as well as all necessary engineering, design, inspection, appurtenances, and related construction.

STONEHAVEN STORM SEWER 963-5034

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-88-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $400,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Construct storm water conveyance system with approximately 1,100 feet of storm sewer in or adjacent to South 52nd Terrace, north of Douglas Avenue and south of Metropolitan Avenue near Lakewood Street in Kansas City, Kansas. The work includes installation of area inlets, curb inlets, junction boxes, a reinforced concrete pipe end section and rip rap, a graded earthen swale and berm; connection to an existing curb inlet structure; performing necessary clearing, grading; utility relocation, curb removal and replacement, and street repair.
All work includes necessary traffic control and detour signing, and utility adjustments, necessary to accommodate the improvements as well as any necessary land acquisition, engineering, design, and associated construction costs, including any appurtenances related thereto.

STREAM BANK STABILIZATION IMPROVEMENTS 963-5046 (RR) [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $100,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Design and construction for protection of existing storm sewer structures due to stream bank failures and erosion. These sites are found and prioritized as part of the MS4 requirement for annual storm sewer outfall inspections.

TA EDISON FRIENDSHIP HEIGHTS 970-1226 [REIMBURSEMENT AUTHORIZTION ONLY]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE. Reimbursement approved by Resolution R-89-15.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: To be determined.
Statutory Authority: To be determined.
Project Description: To be determined.

TURKEY CREEK 963-5005

Prior Authorizing Ordinance: O-72-02/O-42-03/O-10-06/O-74-07/O-10-08/O-64-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $15,250,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: K.S.A. 12-631 r and s

Project Description: The construction of sewers, creek bank protection, bridge reconstruction or replacement, flood remediation in the Turkey Creek Area, from the Kansas River to and along Southwest Boulevard, within the City.

WHITE OAKS CAPACITY, 82ND AND HASKELL AVENUE 963-5043

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-85-14
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $730,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Repair, replacement and/or reconstruction of approximately 2000 feet of existing storm water lines, and 1000 feet of open ditch drainage within White Oaks subdivision and beginning generally at North 83rd & Haskell and going Southeasterly to North 78th Terrace and Parallel Pkwy.
The project is anticipated to include repair replacement and/or reconstruction of existing stormwater facilities including but not limited to pipe removal and replacement, manhole rehabilitation and restoration, grading, including any appurtenances related thereto, and including any necessary land acquisition, engineering, design, and associated construction costs.

WOLCOTT EXPANSION 963-6056 [NEW PROJECT]

Prior Authorizing Resolution: NONE.
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $27,219,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Design and construct a new 2.0 million gallon per day (MGD) wastewater treatment plant to replace the existing temporary treatment plant that is now reaching its capacity due to growth. The new treatment plant will serve the Connor Creek, Honey Creek, Island Creek, Piper Creek and Marshall Creek sewer sheds in western Wyandotte County. The new treatment plant will serve areas currently pumped to Treatment Plant 20, thus postponing the expansion of Treatment Plant 20. The specific location of the new treatment plant has not yet been finalized, but will be located adjacent to Connor Creek south of I-435 and east of 99th street.

WYANDOTTE COUNTY LAKE WATERLINE STUDY & REPAIR 971-4425

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-94-12/R-97-15
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $1,210,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: Retain the services of a qualified, licensed professional engineer to analyze the replacement of the waterlines within Wyandotte County Lake Park and submit a report of the findings. The report will contain the following sections: system description, discussion of system conditions, estimates of peek water usage, fire protection requirements, identification of problems and concerns, preliminary pipe sizing for system improvements, preliminary location of new valves and fire hydrants, new connections to the BPU system, the replacement of the water line loop around the lake and preliminary alignment drawings for the necessary waterline replacement and repairs to be completed in phases.

WYANDOTTE COUNTY LAKE - DRAW DOWN TOWER REPAIR 971-4023

Prior Authorizing Resolution: R-86-14
General Obligation Bond Authorization Amount: $350,000 plus capitalized interest on any temporary financing and costs of issuance.
Statutory Authority: Charter Ordinance CO-03-09
Project Description: The project consists of underwater sonar inspection and imaging of the Wyandotte

County Lake drawdown tower's intake area, repairs to the drawdown tower's existing rolling slide gate and dual 24" gate valves, removal of existing manual gate/valve operators and installation of electric-powered equipment gate/valve operators, including any appurtenances related thereto, and any associated inspection, engineering, design, and construction costs.

EQUIPMENT LEASE FINANCING [2016-2017]

The following equipment may be acquired with proceeds of one or more equipment lease purchase financings:

Fund/Department	CMIP	Account Code Distribution		Amount
CITY GENERAL FUND (110)				
Fire	3472a - Air/lights/Rehab/MCI Truck (2016-2025 LF)	*110-031-0001-5411*	**$**	**550,000**
	3450 - Pumper Tanker 2014 (2015-2024 LF)	*110-031-0001-5411*	**$**	**660,000**
	3456 - Pumpers 2014 (2015-2024 LF)	*110-031-0001-5411*	**$**	**660,000**
	3464a - Pumper 2015 (2015-2024 LF)	*110-031-0001-5411*	**$**	**660,000**
NRC	Upgrade system database Oracle to SQL (2016-2018 LF)	*110-050-0011-5416*	**$**	**264,000**
Police	2523 - Animal Control Incinerator (2017-2019 LF)	*110-025-0001-5411*	**$**	**99,000**
	2549 - Police Vehicles 2016 (20) (2016-2018 LF)	*110-025-0001-5411*	**$**	**699,000**
	Range Truck (2017-2019LF)	*110-025-0001-5411*	**$**	**33,000**
Public Works	5352 - Fleet Vehicles - (2017-2019 LF)	*110-041-0001-5411*	**$**	**105,000**
	Backup Emergency Generator (2017-2021 LF)	*110-482-0001-5411*	**$**	**125,000**
COUNTY GENERAL FUND (160)				
Appraiser	Vehicles 2016 - 5 (2016-2018 LF)	*160-470-0001-5411*	**$**	**93,000**
Sheriff	2160 - Vehicles 2016 - 3 (2016-2018 LF)	*160-200-0001-5411*	**$**	**75,000**
	2160 - Vehicles 2017 - 3 (2017-2019 LF)	*160-200-0001-5411*	**$**	**90,000**
ELECTION LEVY FUND (162)				
	Voting Equipment - Machines (2017 - 2026 LF)	*162-190-0001-5411*	**$**	**1,300,000**
COUNTY AGING FUND (165)				
Aging	Bus 2016 - 2 (2016-2020 LF)	*165-082-0245-5411*	**$**	**160,000**
	Bus 2017 - 1 (2017-2021 LF)	*165-082-0245-5411*	**$**	**100,000**
SALES TAX FUND (212)				
Police	2549 - Police Vehicles 2017 (20) (2017-2019 LF)	*212-025-0001-5411*	**$**	**699,000**
SPECIAL STREET & HIGHWAY FUND (220)				
Public Works	4611 - Backhoes (4) (2017-2021 LF)	*220-046-0001-5411*	**$**	**360,000**
	4627 - Dump Trucks (10) (2017-2023 LF)	*220-046-0001-5411*	**$**	**1,015,000**
	4629 - Sweepers (2) (2017-2021LF)	*220-046-0001-5411*	**$**	**440,000**
	4805 - Sign Truck (1) (2016-2018LF)	*220-046-0001-5411*	**$**	**48,000**
	4805 - Sign Truck (1) (2017-2019LF)	*220-046-0001-5411*	**$**	**51,000**
	Motor Graders (2) (2017-2026 LF)	*220-046-0001-5411*	**$**	**450,000**
COUNTY BOND & INTERST FUND (460)				
311 Call Center	311 System CRM Upgrade (2016-2018 LF)	*460-713-0115-5416*	**$**	**105,000**
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES FUND (564)				
	3499 - Ambulance Repl 3 2016 (2017-2019)	*564-039-0001-5411*	**$**	**630,000**
	3464b - Pumpers - 1 (2016-2025 LF)	*564-039-0001-5411*	**$**	**660,000**

3476 - Pumper (2017-2026 LF)	*564-039-0001-5411*	**$**	**660,000**
Fire Truck Aerial (1) (2017-2026 LF)	*564-039-0001-5411*	**$**	**950,000**
Fire Truck Quint (1) (2017-2026 LF)	*564-039-0001-5411*	**$**	**900,000**
Fire Truck Pumper (1) (2017-2026 LF)	*564-039-0001-5411*	**$**	**700,000**

**EXCERPT OF MINUTES OF A MEETING
OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE UNIFIED GOVERNMENT OF WYANDOTTE COUNTY/KANSAS CITY, KANSAS
HELD ON DECEMBER 1, 2016**

Present: ____.

Absent: ____.

The Mayor/CEO declared that a quorum was present and called the meeting to order.

* * * * * * * * * * * * * *

(Other Proceedings)

Thereupon, there was presented a Resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE OFFERING FOR SALE OF MUNICIPAL TEMPORARY NOTES AND GENERAL OBLIGATION IMPROVEMENT BONDS OF THE UNIFIED GOVERNMENT OF WYANDOTTE COUNTY/KANSAS CITY, KANSAS.

Thereupon, Commissioner ______________ moved that said Resolution be adopted. The motion was seconded by Commissioner ________________. Said Resolution was duly read and considered, and upon being put, the motion for the adoption of said Resolution was carried by the vote of the governing body, the vote being as follows:

Yea: ____.

Nay: ____.

Thereupon, the Mayor/CEO declared said Resolution duly adopted and the Resolution was then duly numbered Resolution No. R-___-16 and was signed by the Mayor/CEO and attested by the Clerk.

* * * * * * * * * * * * * *

(Other Proceedings)

On motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting thereupon adjourned.

CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the foregoing Excerpt of Minutes is a true and correct excerpt of the proceedings of the governing body of the Unified Government of Wyandotte County/Kansas City, Kansas, held on the date stated therein, and that the official minutes of such proceedings are on file in my office.

(SEAL)

____
Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. R-___-16

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE OFFERING FOR SALE OF MUNICIPAL TEMPORARY NOTES AND GENERAL OBLIGATION IMPROVEMENT BONDS OF THE UNIFIED GOVERNMENT OF WYANDOTTE COUNTY/KANSAS CITY, KANSAS.

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of the laws of the State of Kansas applicable thereto, by proceedings duly had, the governing body of the Unified Government of Wyandotte County/Kansas City, Kansas (the "Issuer") has previously authorized certain internal improvements described as follows (the "Improvements"):

Series 2017-I Notes (Tax-Exempt)

ACD	CMIP	**Project Name**	**Estimated Project Fund Deposit**
962	2167	11th Street Bridge over Jersey Creek	$110,000.00
970	1222	12th/10th Street Bikeway	$403,804.84
963	5040	29th & Ohio Storm Sewer	$151,426.82
963	5045	51st, N. of Cleveland, RCB Replacement	$200,000.00
962	2134	55th St. Bridge Over Nearman Creek	$976,267.93
963	5044	82nd & Tauromee Storm Sewer Recon	$4,334,468.50
948	0317	ADA Modifications- UG Facilities 2017 (969-8181)	$175,000.00
941	0816	ADA Pedestrian Ramp Improvements 2016 (970-1141)	$805,169.43
969	8439	Animal Control Facility Expansion	$262,645.01
941	0417	Arterial/Collector Resurfacing, 2017	$800,000.00
970	3320	Center City Traffic Signal Reconstruction	$1,409,046.50
970	1223	Central Avenue and 18th Street Intersection	$483,772.73
963	6125	CID Dump Station Improvements or Relocation	$1,006,461.79
948	0116	Elevator Upgrades City 2016 (969-8167)	$100,646.18
948	0117	Elevator Upgrades City 2017 (969-8167)	$100,000.00
942	0115	Emergency Bridge Repair, 2015 (962-2301)	$100,646.18
942	0116	Emergency Bridge Repair, 2016 (962-2301)	$301,938.54
948	0215	Facilities Parking Maint & Repair-City 2015 (969-8513)	$757,134.08
948	0216	Facilities Parking Maint & Repair-City 2016 (969-8513)	$352,261.62
948	0217	Facilities Parking Maint & Repair-City 2017 (969-8513)	$350,000.00
941	0915	Fairfax Industrial Area Improvements, 2015 (970-1220)	$100,646.18
941	0916	Fairfax Industrial Area Improvements, 2016 (970-1220)	$100,646.18
969	8079	Fire Station	$4,000,000.00
970	1215	Hutton Road - Cleveland to Leavenworth	$442,843.18
963	6219	IMS Implementation Program	$762,070.06
941	0116	Industrial District Rehab, 2016 (970-1113)	$251,615.44
941	0117	Industrial District Rehab, 2017 (970-1113)	$500,000.00
970	3344	KDOT Message Boards	$207,769.45
963	5047	Leavenworth Road Stormwater Improvements	$600,000.00
970	1224	Leavenworth Road, 63rd & 38th Street	$7,356,340.71
970	1228	Leavenworth Road, 64th to 38th Street – Underground Utilities	$5,000,000.00
969	8208	Memorial Hall HVAC	$250,000.00
970	1052	Merriam Lane, County Line Road to 24th	$2,878,480.71
941	0614	Neighborhood Street Repair, 2014 (970-1306)	$277,615.83
941	0616	Neighborhood Street Repair, 2016 (970-1306)	$201,292.36
941	0217	Neighborhood Street Resurfacing, 2017	$1,800,000.00

969	8171	New Boilers Municipal Office Building/City Hall	$754,846.34
962	2142	North 34th Street Box Culvert	$80,000.00
963	6033	Plant 20 R&R/Improvements	$1,509,692.68
969	8212	Police Tow Lot	$1,500,000.00
962	2305	Priority Bridge Repair	$457,242.03
943	0116	Priority Traffic Signal Replacements (970-3345)	$362,326.24
963	6124	Pump Station elimination	$2,563,595.87
963	6120	Pump Station Improvements	$1,012,492.72
963	6354	Pump Stations SCADA	$2,500,000.00
969	9109	Reardon Center Parking Lot	$425,000.00
963	6039	Relocation of Sewer Office, Storage & Maintenance Facilities	$5,043,560.27
962	9246	Riverview Ave Bridge Replacement	$5,032,308.93
970	1225	Route 107 Bus Stop and Station Upgrades	$761,712.17
941	1016	RR Crossing Improvements 2016 (970-1307)	$150,969.26
970	3335	Safe Routes to School, Group E	$170,285.36
978	9242	South Patrol Facility (requires revenue source)	$1,867,597.40
963	5034	Stonehaven Storm Sewer	$402,584.72
963	5005	Turkey Creek	$5,098,492.09
963	5043	White Oaks Capacity 82nd & Haskell	$131,236.57
963	6056	Wolcott Expansion	$3,000,000.00
		Series 2017-I Estimated Total Project Fund Deposit =	**$70,733,952.88**

Series 2017-A Bonds (Tax-Exempt)

ACD	CMIP	**Project Name**	**Estimated Project Fund Deposit**
948	0313	ADA Modifications - UG Facility 2013 (969-8181)	$152,414.01
948	0315	ADA Modifications - UG Facility 2015 (969-8181)	$176,664.62
948	0316	ADA Modifications - UG Facility 2016 (969-8181)	$176,130.82
941	0814	ADA Pedestrian Ramp Improvements 2014 (970-1141)	$607,495.63
941	0815	ADA Pedestrian Ramp Improvements 2015 (970-1141)	$100,646.18
941	0416	Arterial/Collect Resurfacing 2016 (970-1302)	$805,169.43
970	1202	Central Avenue Rehab (I-70 to 18th)	$1,411,575.92
948	0114	Elevator Upgrades City 2014 & 2015 (969-8167)	$323,699.60
971	7865	Kaw Point Park Connector Trail - 2013	$767,986.72
963	6199	Kaw Point Solids Dewatering Rehabilitation	$5,233,601.28
970	3109	Leavenworth Road, 72nd & 55th Intersections (Traffic Signals)	$3,134,871.42
978	9196	Metropolitan Ave. TIF - Project Area 2	$1,020,540.33
970	1611	Missouri River/Jersey Creek Trail, 5th Street	$475,871.57
941	0615	Neighborhood Street Repair, 2015 (970-1306)	$100,646.18
941	0216	Neighborhood Street Resurfacing 2016 (970-1209)	$1,912,277.39
971	4424	Pierson Lake Dam Study & Repair	$541,312.22
969	8148	Roof Replacement (City Hall)	$1,261,890.14
970	3334	Safe Routes to School, Group D	$572,568.27
970	1227	State Avenue Resurfacing VW Pkwy and 110th Street	$352,261.62
971	4425	Wyandotte County Lake Waterline Study & Repair	$557,358.56
971	4023	Wyco Lake - Draw down Tower Repair	$352,368.39
		Series 2017-A Estimated Total Project Fund Deposit =	**$20,037,350.29**

Series 2017-B Bonds (Taxable)

ACD	**CMIP**	**Project Name**	**Estimated Project**

			Fund Deposit
978	1045	Midtown Redevelopment TIF	$5,439,408.33
		Series 2017-B Estimated Total Project Fund Deposit =	**$5,439,408.33**

WHEREAS, it is necessary for the Issuer to provide cash funds (from time to time) to meet its obligations incurred in constructing the Improvements prior to the completion thereof and the issuance of the Issuer's general obligation bonds, and it is desirable and in the interest of the Issuer that such funds be raised by the issuance of one or more series of temporary notes of the Issuer; and,

WHEREAS, the Issuer has previously issued $60,470,000 principal amount of Municipal Temporary Notes, Series 2016-I; and $5,390,000 principal amount of Taxable Municipal Temporary Notes, Series 2016-II (the "Existing Notes"); and,

WHEREAS, all aspects of the Improvements being financed with the temporary notes will not be completed prior to the maturity date of the Existing Notes and it is necessary for the Issuer to provide cash funds to meet its obligations on a portion of the Existing Notes by the issuance of one or more series of additional temporary notes of the Issuer; and,

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to issue its general obligation bonds in one or more series in order to permanently finance a portion of the costs of the Improvements and to retire a portion of the Existing Notes which were issued to temporarily finance a portion of the costs of the Improvements; and,

WHEREAS, the Issuer hereby selects the firm of Springsted Incorporated, Saint Paul, Minnesota ("Municipal Advisor"), as Municipal Advisor for one or more series of municipal temporary notes and one or more series of general obligation bonds of the Issuer to be issued in order to provide funds to pay the costs of the Improvements; and,

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to authorize the Municipal Advisor, in conjunction with the Clerk, Chief Financial Officer, and other officers and representatives of the Issuer to proceed with the offering for sale of said municipal temporary notes and general obligation bonds, and related activities; and,

WHEREAS, one of the duties and responsibilities of the Issuer is to prepare and distribute a preliminary official statement relating to said municipal temporary notes and general obligation bonds; and,

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to authorize the Municipal Advisor, in conjunction with the Clerk, and other officers and representatives of the Issuer to proceed with the preparation and distribution of a preliminary official statement and notice of bond sale and to authorize the distribution thereof and all other preliminary action necessary to sell said municipal temporary notes and general obligation bonds.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE UNIFIED GOVERNMENT OF WYANDOTTE COUNTY/KANSAS CITY, KANSAS, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The Issuer is hereby authorized to offer at competitive public sale one or more series of municipal temporary notes and one or more series of general obligation improvement bonds to fund total project costs of approximately $96,210,711.50 plus interest and costs of issuance (collectively, the "Obligations") as described in the Notice of Sale to be prepared by officials and representatives of the Issuer, as authorized below. Such project costs may be paid through the issuance of tax-exempt or taxable Obligations.

Section 2. The Mayor/Chief Executive and Clerk are hereby authorized to cause to be prepared a Preliminary Official Statement, and such officials and other representatives of the Issuer are hereby authorized to use such document in connection with the public sale of the Obligations.

Section 3. The Clerk, in conjunction with the Municipal Advisor and Gilmore & Bell, P.C., Kansas City, Missouri ("Bond Counsel"), is hereby authorized and directed to give notice of said bond sale by publishing a summary of the Notice of Sale not less than 6 days before the date of the bond sale in a newspaper of general circulation in Wyandotte County, Kansas, and the ***Kansas Register*** and is hereby authorized to distribute copies of the Notice of Sale and Preliminary Official Statement relating to the Obligations to prospective purchasers of the Obligations. Bids for the purchase of the Obligations shall be submitted upon the terms and conditions set forth in said Notice of Sale, and shall be delivered to the governing body at its meeting to be held on the date of such sale, at which meeting the governing body shall review such bids and shall award the sale of the Obligations or reject all bids for a particular series of the Obligations.

Section 4. For the purpose of enabling the purchaser(s) of the Obligations (collectively, the "Purchasers") to comply with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities Exchange Commission (the "Rule"), the appropriate officers of the Issuer are hereby authorized: (a) to approve the form of said Preliminary Official Statement; (b) covenant to provide continuous secondary market disclosure by annually transmitting certain financial information and operating data and other information necessary to comply with the Rule to certain national repositories and the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, as applicable; and (c) take such other actions or execute such other documents as such officers in their reasonable judgment deem necessary; to enable the Purchasers to comply with the requirement of the Rule.

Section 5. The Issuer agrees to provide to the Purchasers within seven business days of the date of the sale of Obligations or within sufficient time to accompany any confirmation that requests payment from any customer of the Purchasers, whichever is earlier, sufficient copies of the final Official Statement to enable the Purchasers to comply with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12(3) and (4) of the Securities and Exchange Commission and with the requirements of Rule G-32 of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

Section 6. The Mayor/Chief Executive, Clerk and the other officers and representatives of the Issuer, Bond Counsel and the Municipal Advisor are hereby authorized and directed to take such other action as may be necessary to carry out the public sale of the Obligations.

Section 7. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its adoption.

[BALANCE OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

ADOPTED by the governing body on December 1, 2016.

(SEAL)

____
Mayor/Chief Executive Officer

ATTEST:

____
Clerk

Staff Request for Commission Action

Tracking No. 16866

Full Commission Meeting Date: 12/1/16
Committee: Economic Development & Finance

Date of Standing Committee Action: 11/14/16 (If none, please explain):

Publication Required: No

Date:	Contact Name:	Contact Phone:	Contact Email:	Department/Division:
10/31/2016	Lisa Nolan	x8176	lnolan@wycokck.org	Finance

Item Description:
Resolution amending and adopting the Unified Government's Cash Management and In
vestment Policy.

The Cash Management Committee met on October 18, 2016 to discuss modifications to the Policy. Various revisions were reviewed and recommended for adoption in order to bring the Policy more in line with State statutory language and to modernize investment practices to provide improved security for the Unified Government's funds. The amended Policy, showing revisions, is set forth in Exhibit A, attached hereto.

Action Requested:
Approval of resolution amending and adopting the Unified Government's Cash Management and Investment Policy

Budget Impact: (if applicable)
Amount:
Source:
Included In Budget:
Other (explain):

Attachments List:
MEMO, CASH MANAGEMENT POLICY REDLINED - TO SHOW REVISIONS, CASH MANAGEMENT POLICY FINAL, RESOLUTION

Finance Department

Unified Government of Wyandotte County/Kansas City, Kansas

Kathleen VonAchen, CFO

701 North Seventh Street, 3rd Floor
Kansas City, Kansas 66101
(913) 573-5270 • FAX (913) 573-5003

MEMORANDUM

TO: Commissioner Brian McKiernan, Chairman, and
Members of the Economic Development & Finance Committee

DATE: November 3, 2016

SUBJECT: **INVESTMENT POLICY UPDATE**

The Unified Government's Cash Management Committee is required to annually review the Cash Management and Investment Policy and recommend its adoption by the Board of Commissioners. The purpose of the Policy is to establish procedures to invest Unified Government funds in a manner that will meet daily cash flow demands while providing a reasonable rate of return with the maximum security in conformity with all Kansas statutes governing the investment of public funds.

At the October 18th meeting of the Cash Management Committee, various revisions were reviewed and recommended for adoption in order to bring the Policy more in line with State statutory language and to modernize investment practices to provide improved security of the Unified Government's funds. The Unified Government's investment advisor, Terry Kraser of Springsted Investment Advisors, recommended these revisions.

The following revisions to the Cash Management and Investment Policy are recommended for approval:

Revisions to improve compliance with Kansas state law governing municipal investments

Section 2 – Legal Authority – Add reference to K.S.A. 12-1677b that refers to the authority for "expanded powers" for investment of public funds, of which the Unified Government has been granted by the Public Municipal Investment Board (PMIB). These "expanded powers" generally authorizes the Unified Government to invest in securities with up to four-year maturities, rather the more restrictive two-year maturities in State law.

Section 11.B.3. and Note – Objectives/Diversification/By Instrument Type – Exclude money market funds from the list of permissible investments that are not explicitly permissible in state law. Delete the "NOTE" referencing guidelines for money market fund investments.

Section 14.C.8. - Authorized Investments/Investment of Bond Proceeds – Add "either of" related to the highest ratings category levels by Moody's and Standard & Poor's for investment agreements and other obligations of financial institutions, as stated in State law.

Section 15.A. - Collateral Requirements/Full Collateralization Required – Add "insured or" in reference to fully collateralized at all times, per State law.

Section 15.F. - Collateral Requirements/Valuation of Collateral – Add "no less than monthly" to the requirement of financial institutions to submit reports to the Unified Government on the market values of their collateral, per State law.

Revisions to improve security of the investment portfolio

Section 11.B.2. - Objectives/Diversification/By Institution – Reduce from 60% to 30% of the total investment portfolio that can be held by any one issuer or financial institution. Also the revision makes this requirement for any given time, rather than over a 12-month period. This revision guards against an overreliance on an individual financial institution that may place the Unified Government at risk in the event of financial default by a financial institution.

Section 14.B.2. - Authorized Investments/Local Emphasis – Increase from $95,000 to $235,000 the level in which every financial institution with a main or branch office located in Wyandotte County will be offered the opportunity to sell investments to the Unified Government without the collateralization requirements. This increase is consistent with the current Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) insurance coverage limit of $250,000 applied per depositor, per insured depository institution for each account ownership category. The recommended amount of $235,000 is slightly below the limit of $250,000 to allow for interest income earned to be included within the FDIC coverage limit during the term of the investment.

Section 15.B. - Collateral Requirements/Initial Placement – Delete sentence "Alternatively, moneys may be invested in financial institutions in the form of a repurchase agreement where the Unified Government takes delivery of the underlying securities." This deletion would ensure improved security of funds by requiring for all financial institutions to enter into a security agreement or custodial agreement with the Unified Government in order to enter into an investment transaction.

Other minor revisions

Section 4, Paragraph 2 – Scope – Rewording to more clearly define the inclusion of bond proceeds and debt reserve funds' investments as part of the Policy.

Section 13.A. - Eligible Financial Institutions/Minimum Qualifications – Add "for Depositories" to the title for clarification.

Section 13.C.1.a. - Eligible Financial Institutions/Idle Funds/In General – Update reference to this section of the Policy from Section 12 to Section 13.

Section 13.C.4.c. - Eligible Financial Institutions/Idle Funds/Primary Government Securities Dealers and Brokers/Dealers – Update reference to the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) that replaced the National Association of Securities Dealers (NASD).

Section 15.E. - Collateral Requirements/Collateral Substitution – Add the Director of Revenue to those Unified Government officials, including the Chief Financial Officer, whom can approve substitutions of investments for collateralized securities.

Section 15.G. - Collateral Requirements/Collateral Compliance Report – Add "monthly" to specify the requirement for financial institutions to submit to the Unified Government their collateral compliance reports. Also add the Director of Revenue to those Unified Government officials, including the Chief Financial Officer, whom the financial institutions are to submit monthly collateral compliance reports.

UNIFIED GOVERNMENT

OF

WYANDOTTE COUNTY/KANSAS CITY, KANSAS

CASH MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENT POLICY

Revised and Adopted

~~September 24, 2015~~ December 1, 2016

EXHIBIT A

UNIFIED GOVERNMENT OF
WYANDOTTE COUNTY/KANSAS CITY, KANSAS

Cash Management and Investment Policy

Section 1. General Purpose Statement

The Board of Commissioners has authority to invest all funds held by or belonging to Wyandotte County/Kansas City, Kansas ("Unified Government" or "UG"). The purpose of this Cash Management and Investment Policy is to identify the policies and statements of the Unified Government regarding the safe and responsible management of the Unified Government funds~~,~~ and to authorize and establish procedures for the management and investment of Unified Government funds to achieve the Policy objectives.

Section 2. Legal Authority

The Unified Government Board of Commissioners is granted the authority to invest temporarily idle funds, i.e. those funds which are not immediately required for the purposes for which the moneys were collected or received and the investment of which is not subject to or regulated by any other statute, under K.S.A. 12-1675 and 12-1677b which also identifies the types of investments the Unified Government may purchase.

Comment [SL1]: T. Kraser suggested revision

Section 3. Policy Statement

The policy of the Unified Government is to invest its funds in a manner which will provide a reasonable rate of return with the maximum security while meeting the daily cash flow demands of the Unified Government and conforming to all statutes governing the investment of such funds.

Section 4. Scope

This Cash Management and Investment Policy shall apply uniformly to all officials, employees, departments, agencies, representatives and authorized agents in the performance of their official duties and to the processing and management of all investment transactions of the Unified Government's idle funds. All participants in the investment process shall act responsibly as custodians of the public trust. Investment officials will conduct themselves as good stewards of public funds that will promote public confidence in the Unified Government's ability to govern effectively.

This Cash Management and Investment Policy applies to the Unified Government's cash management and investment activities primarily focused on idle funds and general obligation bond proceeds held by or under the control of the Unified Government.~~, except for the~~ D~~d~~ebt service funds, reserve funds, and other financial assets held by various fiscal agents and trustees as provided under various bond ordinances are invested at the direction of the Unified Government, but ~~and which~~ are not held by the UG and under the direct control of the Director of Revenue.

Comment [SL2]: Kraser suggested revisions

Section 5. Adoption and Annual Review

This Cash Management and Investment Policy shall be adopted by resolution of the Board of Commissioners. The Policy shall be reviewed on an annual basis by the Cash Management Committee and shall be reviewed and approved annually by the Board of Commissioners. If it deems it necessary, the Cash Management Committee will recommend changes to this Policy to the Board of Commissioners. Any recommended modifications to the Policy must be reviewed and approved by the Board of Commissioners.

Section 6. Cash Management Committee; Delegation of Authority

A Cash Management Committee shall be established. The Cash Management Committee (CMC) shall consist of the Unified Government's Chief Financial Officer, the Clerk, the Director of Revenue/Treasurer, the Chief Counsel or designee, the Legislative Auditor or designee as a non-voting member, and one non-voting member from the financial advisor of the Unified Government. The Chief Financial Officer shall serve as the Chairperson of the CMC.

Responsibility for the operation of the investment program is delegated to the CMC which shall establish procedures and internal controls for the operation of the investment program consistent with this Policy.

Daily and routine investments of Unified Government idle funds will be made by the Chief Financial Officer or designee, under the guidelines set forth in this Policy and as recommended by the CMC.

Section 7. Investment Procedures

This Policy is administered through a separate set of written Investment Procedures, which should be referred to in conjunction with this Policy. The Cash Management Committee is hereby authorized to adopt written Investment Procedures consistent with this Cash Management and Investment Policy. Such Procedures shall include explicit delegation of authority to persons responsible for investment transactions. No person may engage in an investment transaction except as provided under the terms of this Policy and the Procedures adopted by the Cash Management Committee. The Director of Revenue shall be responsible for all transactions undertaken and shall establish a system of internal controls to regulate the activities of subordinate officials.

In the development of the system of internal controls, consideration shall be given to documentation of strategies and transactions, techniques for avoiding collusion, separation of functions, delegation of authority, limitations of authority, and custodial safekeeping.

Section 8. Staff Qualifications

A. The Unified Government shall hire a Cash Manager or shall retain an outside manager to manage investments. The Cash Manager will have the necessary qualifications to perform investment duties as outlined in the Cash Management and Investment Policy and the Cash Management and Investment Procedures and will be supervised by the Chief Financial Officer or designee.

B. Duties of the Cash Manager position include the following:

1. Management of the short-term and long-term investment portfolios in accordance with K.S.A. 12-1675 and 12-1677b and amendments thereto, with any other applicable statutes or ordinances or resolutions, and with this Cash Management and Investment Policy and the Cash Management and Investment Procedures and amendments thereto;

2. Tracking investment transactions; ensuring accuracy and security of investments, monitoring record keeping of investments;

3. Performing inspections on safekeeping receipts held as collateral to cover investments; alerting banks regarding insufficient collateral;

4. Prepare cash flow forecasts;

5. Generate investment performance statistics and activity reports; and

6. Other duties as assigned by the Chief Financial Officer or the Director of Revenue/Treasurer.

C. Specific qualifications include a bachelor's degree in Finance, Accounting, Economics, Business, or Public Administration and two years of progressively responsible investing or accounting experience, or any equivalent combination of education and experience sufficient to successfully perform the essential duties of the job. If the individual appointed to the Cash Manager position does not possess the requisite investment experience, the individual will attend government investment training approved by the Chief Financial Officer within one year of appointment.

Section 9. Investment Advisor

The Chief Financial Officer, with the approval of the Cash Management Committee, may appoint an independent Investment Advisor registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 and the rules adopted thereunder, or a "Municipal Advisor" as defined by Section 975 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, amending Section 15B of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and interpreted by the Securities and Exchange Commission in its final rules adopted September 10, 2013, to advise the Unified Government on investment activities. The Investment Advisor will be selected through a competitive process under the Unified Government's Procurement Code. The terms and conditions of such relationship shall be set out in a contract. The duties and responsibilities of the Investment Advisor at a minimum shall include the following.

1. Providing advice and analysis on the Unified Government's Investment Policy, portfolio management techniques, portfolio structures, and new investment securities and products;
2. Assistance in developing or improving and implementing cash flow modeling;
3. Providing advice on investment benchmarking and performance reporting;
4. Evaluation of the capabilities and usage of software utilized in management of and accounting for the investments;
5. Assisting in any investment related presentations to the Cash Management Committee or Board of Commissioners; and
6. Providing analysis, advice, and assistance on other investment-related matters, including investment of bond proceeds.

Section 10. Standards of Care

A. *Prudence*

The standard of prudence to be used by investment officials shall be the "prudent person standard" and shall be applied in the context of managing an overall portfolio. Investments shall be made with judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion and intelligence would exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering first the safety and liquidity of their capital and next the probable income to be derived. If outside investment professionals are retained, they shall be held to the "prudent expert standard," that is, they shall exercise the judgment, care, skill, prudence and diligence, under the circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion and intelligence acting in a like capacity and familiar with such matters would use in the conduct of an enterprise of like character and with like aims by diversifying the investments so as to minimize the risk of large losses, unless, under the circumstances, it is clearly prudent not to do so, and not in regard to speculation but in regard to the permanent disposition of similar funds, considering the probable income as well as the probable safety of their capital.

The Chief Financial Officer, other investment officials, and the members of the CMC, when acting in accordance with the written Investment Procedures and the Cash Management and Investment Policy, and when exercising due diligence, shall be relieved of personal responsibility for an individual security's credit risk or market price changes, provided deviations from expectations are reported in a timely fashion and appropriate action is taken to control adverse developments.

B. *Ethics and Conflict of Interest*

Unified Government officers and employees authorized to perform investment duties shall refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with proper execution and management of the investment program, or that could impair their ability to make impartial decisions. For purposes of this Policy, "officers and employees" means voting members of the Cash Management Committee and the Cash Manager; it shall not mean elected officials.

No officer or employee shall use his or her official position or office to obtain direct or indirect personal financial gain for himself or herself, his or her family, or any business in which the officer or employee has a financial interest. Officers and employees are governed by this Policy, the Unified Government Code of Ethics, and any applicable state laws.

Investment staff shall refrain from undertaking personal investment transactions with the same individual with whom business is conducted on behalf of the Unified Government.

Officers and employees shall disclose annually to the Legislative Auditor and to the Ethics Administrator any financial interest in financial institutions with which the Unified Government conducts business or any benefit which the officer or employee obtains from any Unified Government contract or from placement of an investment of Unified Government funds. For purposes of this Policy, "financial institution" means banks, savings banks, or savings and loan associations as defined in K.S.A. 12-1675a and amendments thereto. For purposes of this Policy, "financial interest" means (a) ownership or any interest or involvement in any relationship from which, or as a result of which, a person within the past year has received, or is presently or in the future entitled to receive, more than $5,000 per year, or its equivalent; (b) ownership of such interest in any property or any business as may be specified by the Ethics Commission; or (c) holding a position in a business such as an officer, director, trustee, partner, employee, or the like or holding any position of management. Financial interest does not include household operating accounts or a depository relationship with a financial institution.

Each financial institution in which the Unified Government deposits funds and each investment manager and each consultant retained by the Unified Government shall be notified of this section of the Policy and shall conform to its provisions and shall not participate in any violation of this section or in any effort to influence any officer or employee to breach the standards of ethical conduct set forth in this section.

Section 11. Objectives

The primary objectives of the Unified Government investment activities, in priority order, shall be:

A. ***Safety***. Safety of principal is the foremost objective of the investment program. Investments shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of principal in the overall portfolio. The objective will be to mitigate credit and interest rate risk.

1. *Credit Risk*

Credit risk, the risk of loss due to the failure of the security issuer or backer, will be minimized by:

a. Limiting investment to the safest types of securities;
b. Pre-qualifying financial institutions, broker/dealers, intermediaries, and advisors with whom the UG will do business; and
c. Diversifying the investment portfolio so that potential loss on individual securities will be minimized.

2. *Interest Rate Risk*

Interest rate risk, the risk that the market value of securities in the portfolio will fall due to changes in general interest rates, will be minimized by:

a. Structuring the investment portfolio so that the securities mature to meet cash requirements of the general operating fund, thereby avoiding the need to sell securities prior to maturity; and
b. Investing general operating funds primarily in shorter-term securities.

B. *Diversification.*

1. In General

It is the policy of the Unified Government to diversify its investment portfolio so as to protect its funds from material losses due to issuer defaults, market price changes, technical complications leading to temporary lack of liquidity, or other risks resulting from an over-concentration of assets in a specific maturity, a specific issuer, or a specific class of securities.

2. By Institution

Investments will be diversified so that reliance on any one issuer or financial institution will not place an undue financial burden on the Unified Government in the event of default. Accordingly, no more than ~~60%~~ 30% of the total investment portfolio ~~in a given 12- month maturity period~~ shall be with the same institution, unless it would be prudent to do so under prevailing circumstances. If the above limit is exceeded, the Chief Financial Officer will notify the CMC.

Comment [SL3]: VonAchen suggested revision

3. By Instrument Type

Market risk will be minimized by diversification among investment types. The following are maximum limits for the percentage of Unified Government investable funds to be invested in each investment type.

a.	Certificates of deposit	100%
b.	U. S. Treasury bills, ~~or~~ notes or bonds	100%
c.	U. S. Government agency obligations	50%
d.	Kansas Municipal Investment Pool	50%
e.	~~Money market funds~~	~~10/100%*~~
f.	Repurchase agreements	25/100%*
g.	Bank trust department municipal pools	25%
h.	Temporary notes or no-fund warrants	10%

Comment [SL4]: Kraser's suggested revisions

Comment [SL5]: Terry Kraser does not see where mm funds are authorized under KSA 12-1675 or 12-1677b. They are authorized under 10-131 for bond proceeds

Because of distortion created by deposit of proceeds from the sale of temporary notes issued by the Unified Government, measurement of the maximum limits on investments by institution and by instrument type for purposes of this subsection ~~10~~.11.B. shall occur at least one week after the deposit of such proceeds.

* NOTE: Investments in ~~money market funds~~ short term securities shall be limited to 10% of investable funds and investments in repurchase agreements shall be limited to 25% of investable funds except as set out below. While it is not the goal to invest 100% of investable funds in either ~~money market funds~~ short term securities or repurchase agreements, the ability to invest the maximum limit in these two investment types is recognized as an option in certain market circumstances when these investments offer higher returns than other investment types at minimal risk. The option to invest more than the 10% or 25% limit respectively will be used only when the Cash Manager determines, with the concurrence of the Chief Financial Officer and the Unified Government's Financial Advisor, that it is advantageous and prudent to do so.

Comment [SL6]: Terry Kraser suggested to revise to exclude money market funds language

C. *Liquidity.*

1. The Unified Government's investment portfolio will remain sufficiently liquid to enable it to meet all operating requirements that might be reasonably anticipated without incurring material losses by structuring the portfolio so that securities mature concurrent with anticipated cash needs. Since all possible cash demands cannot be anticipated, the portfolio should consist largely of securities with active secondary or resale markets.

2. The Unified Government understands the importance of having sufficient funds invested in overnight sweep accounts to meet weekly payrolls, accounts payable, scheduled debt service, and extraordinary expenses that may occur, which may range from 3% to 10% of available investment funds.

3. It is important for a county government to have the necessary funds for the scheduled tax distributions to other governmental entities. In particular, liquidity is essential for the January and June tax distributions. Therefore it is critical to time the maturity of investments to meet this requirement.

D. *Maturity.*

1. All investments shall be made to mature in accordance with cash needs identified in regularly prepared and updated cash flow forecasts. The Unified Government recognizes that the laddering of investments is a sound approach to mitigate short-term interest rate fluctuations. Additional considerations in the structuring of investments shall include:

   a. Review of economic and financial indicators, such as Federal Reserve monetary policy position statements and the U.S. Treasury yield curve; and

   b. Input from the Unified Government's financial advisor.

2. The Unified Government has adopted the following maturity target ranges for its core investment portfolio. Core investments exclude the investment of bond proceeds and the health care reserve funds.

a.	0 – 12 months	30% to 60%
b.	12 – 24 months	20% to 40%
c.	24 – 36 months	15% to 30%
d.	36 – 48 months	10% to 20%

   Notwithstanding the above maturity target ranges, cash flow requirements and existing interest rate markets may dictate the need to adjust the timing of investment maturities.

3. Extending the maturities in the investment portfolio is subject foremost to the cash flow requirements of the Unified Government. To extend the maturity of an investment for an additional12-month period a minimum gain in investment earnings of 10 basis points is required.

4. The sale of securities before maturity shall require the prior approval of the Chief Financial Officer based on the following reasons:

   a. A security with declining credit may be sold early to minimize loss of principal.
   b. Liquidity needs require a security to be sold.
   c. It is advantageous to the portfolio to sell such securities.
   d. Financial failure of the issuer is likely.

5. As long as this Policy continues to be approved by the State Pooled Money Investment Board, the maximum maturity for investments shall be four years. Otherwise the maximum maturity for investments shall be two years.

E. ***Return on Investment.*** The investment portfolio shall be designed to attain a market-average rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles, taking into account the UG's investment risk constraints, state statutes, cash flow characteristics of the portfolio, and prudent investment principles. As a benchmark for risk-free investment transactions, the three-month constant maturity U.S. Treasury bill rate will be the minimum standard for the portfolio's rate of return. Return on investment is of secondary importance compared to the safety and liquidity objectives described above.

Section 12. Performance Evaluation and Reporting

Investment performance shall be continually monitored and evaluated by the CMC. Investment performance statistics and activity reports will be generated by the Cash Manager. Summary investment reports will be provided quarterly to the Economic Development and Finance Standing Committee of the Unified Government Board of Commissioners, with copies to the County Administrator and to the Unified Government Commission, and to the Cash Management Committee.

Reports shall include but not be limited to information on interest received, interest earned, investment yield, types of investments, distribution by type of investments, , maturity schedule by month, weighted average term to maturity, evaluation of portfolio to selected benchmark, and any other information deemed necessary by the Chief Financial Officer or requested by the County Administrator or the Board of Commissioners.

Section 13: Eligible Financial Institutions

A. ***Minimum Qualifications for Depositories***

Comment [SL7]: Kraser's suggested revision

1. In order to ensure the safety of principal, the Unified Government shall deposit funds, including those designated for investment purposes, only in eligible financial institutions which meet the minimum criteria set forth below. Financial institutions failing to meet the minimum criteria shall not be considered eligible.

2. Financial institutions must meet the following minimum qualifications:

    a. The deposits of the financial institution are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC).

    b. The financial institution meets the criteria for eligibility under state law for active or idle funds as appropriate.

3. If a financial institution loses its eligibility under state law after Unified Government funds are deposited or invested, no additional funds shall be deposited in such institution. Funds shall be removed as quickly as is prudent under the circumstances, but funds invested with a prescribed time for maturity need not be withdrawn before such maturity.

B. ***Depositories for Active Funds***

1. *Security Required.* If a financial institution is designated as an official depository for active funds, before any Unified Government funds are deposited, satisfactory security must be obtained for such deposits. Satisfactory security is as described in K.S.A. 9-1402, as amended, and this Policy.

2. *Selection Criteria.* In addition to the required criteria listed above, the Unified Government may also consider the following when selecting an institution as a depository for active funds:

    a. Full service capabilities
    b. Submission of financial statements and availability schedules
    c. Acceptable staff experience
    d. Statement of equal opportunity employment practices
    e. Extent of reinvestment of deposits in Wyandotte County.

3. *Competitive Selection.* The Chief Financial Officer shall solicit proposals prior to the designation of one or more depositories. The Unified Government's purchasing policies shall be followed when obtaining proposals on the Unified Government's depository specifications. Selection of the depositories shall be based on the capacity of an institution to perform the services required and on the most favorable terms and conditions for handling of Unified Government funds.

4. *Governing Body Designation.* K.S.A. 9-1401, as amended, requires the governing body of the Unified Government to designate by official action the financial institution or institutions, which shall serve as depositories of its active funds.

C. *Idle Funds*

1. *In General.* Idle funds shall be invested only in the manner set out in K.S.A. 12-1675 and 12-1677b, and amendments thereto, and in this Policy. Investment transactions shall only be conducted with:

    a. Qualified financial institutions which meet the minimum requirements contained in this section ~~12~~13 and the criteria for eligibility under state law; or

    b. Qualified primary government security dealers and broker/dealers as set out below.

2. *Certification.* In order to be qualified for investment of Unified Government idle funds, a financial institution, securities dealer, or broker/dealer must certify in writing that the person responsible for the investment has read and understood and agreed to comply with this Policy.

3. *Competitive Selection.* Investments of idle funds will be offered to all approved institutions and dealers who have requested to be on the list of interested bidders. Investments will be awarded through a competitive process involving solicitation of bids from qualified institutions and dealers.

    A list will be maintained of financial institutions authorized to provide investment services. In addition, a list will be maintained of approved primary government security dealers and broker/dealers.

4. *Primary Government Securities Dealers and Broker/Dealers.*

    Investment transactions may be conducted with primary government securities dealers which report to the market report division of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or any broker-dealer which is registered in compliance with the requirements of Section 15 or 15C of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and registered pursuant to K.S.A. 17-12a401, and amendments thereto.

    In order to be qualified to conduct investment transactions with the Unified Government, broker/dealers must meet the minimum requirements for credit worthiness established by the Kansas Pooled Money Investment Board, including minimum capital requirements and years of operation, and must be approved by the Cash Management Committee.

Comment [SL8]: Needs to be changed to refer to Section 13

All broker/dealers who wish to become qualified for investment transactions must supply to the Chief Financial Officer on an annual basis the following items as appropriate:

a. A copy of the most recent audited annual financial statement;
b. If requested by the Unified Government, a copy of the most recent, unaudited annual financial statement;
c. Proof of ~~National Association of Securities Dealers (NASD)~~ Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) certification;
d. Proof of state registration with the Kansas Securities Commission;
e. Completed broker/dealer questionnaire (non-primary dealers only);
f. Business resume of individual assigned to UG account; and
g. Notice of any regulatory action taken against the broker/dealer.

5. *Safekeeping and Custody*.

All security transactions, including collateral for repurchase agreements, shall occur on a delivery versus payment basis. This ensures that securities are deposited in the eligible financial institutions prior to the release of funds. Safekeeping and custody agreements will be maintained with third-party financial institutions. All securities, including those acquired by repurchase agreements, shall be perfected in the name of the Unified Government and shall be delivered to a third party custodian designated by the Unified Government and evidenced by safekeeping receipts.

Section 14. Authorized Investments

A. *Idle Funds*

The investments authorized for the idle funds (those funds not immediately required for the purposes for which the moneys were collected) under this Policy shall be in conformance with K.S.A. 12-1675, K.S.A. 12-1677b, and amendments thereto, and any other applicable statutes or ordinances or resolutions and amendments thereto. As long as this Policy continues to be approved by the Kansas Pooled Money Investment Board, the investments permitted by K.S.A. 12-1677b shall be authorized investments under this Policy. For purposes of this Policy, "investment rate" means a rate which is the equivalent yield for United States government securities having a maturity date as published in the Wall Street Journal, nearest the maturity date for equivalent maturities. The 0-90 day rate shall be computed on the average effective federal funds rate as published by the Federal Reserve system for the previous week.

If for any reason this Policy is not approved by the Kansas Pooled Money Investment Board, the investments permitted by K.S.A. 12-1675 shall be the only authorized investments under this Policy until such time as this Policy obtains the approval of the Kansas Pooled Money Investment Board.

As long as this policy continues to be approved by the Kansas Pooled Money Investment Board, the following are authorized investments, pursuant to K.S.A. 12-1675 and 12-1677b. The maximum maturity for investments under this subsection shall be four years.

1. *United States Treasury and Agency Securities.* Direct obligations of, or obligations that are insured as to principal and interest by, the United States of America or any agency thereof and obligations and securities of United States-sponsored enterprises which under federal law may be accepted as security for public funds, except that such investments shall not be in mortgage-backed securities. Investments under this paragraph shall be limited to securities which do not have any more interest rate risk than do direct United States government obligations of similar maturities. For purposes of this subsection, "interest rate risk" means market value changes due to changes in current interest rates.

Comment [SL9]: Kraser's suggested revisions

2. *Interest-bearing Time Deposits.* In any banks, savings and loan associations, and savings banks which have a main or branch office in Kansas.

3. *Repurchase Agreements.* With banks, savings and loan associations, and savings banks which have a main or branch office in Kansas or with a primary government securities dealer which reports to the market reports division of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York for direct obligations of, or obligations that are insured as to principal and interest by, the United States government or any agency thereof and obligations and securities of United States government-sponsored enterprises which under federal law may be accepted as security for public funds.

4. *Temporary Notes Issued by the Unified Government.*

5. *Municipal Investment Pool Fund.* The fund established in K.S.A. 12-1677a and amendments thereto and managed by the Kansas Pooled Money Investment Board.

6. *Multiple Municipal Client Investment Pools.* Managed by the trust departments of banks which have offices located in Wyandotte County or with trust companies incorporated under the laws of Kansas which have contracted to provide trust services under K.S.A. 9-2107, and amendments thereto. Moneys invested under this paragraph shall be secured as provided in K.S.A. 9-1402, and amendments thereto, and this Policy.

B. *Local Emphasis*

1. Subject to the other requirements of this Policy, funds available for investment under this section will be offered first to eligible financial institutions with a main or branch office located in Wyandotte County. If such financial institutions cannot or will not make the investments available at interest rates equal to or greater than the investment rate as defined in K.S.A. 12-1675a, and amendments thereto, or if such financial institutions are limited from bidding on the investment by the diversification requirements of this Policy, then the funds may be offered to other eligible financial institutions or entities permitted under this Policy.

2. Notwithstanding any other requirements of this Policy, the Unified Government will offer ~~$95,000~~ $235,000 to every financial institution with a main or branch office located in Wyandotte County. If such financial institutions will make the investment at interest rates equal to or greater than the investment rate as defined in K.S.A. 12-1675a, and amendments thereto, the Unified Government will make such investment for a term selected by the Unified Government.

Comment [SL10]: Terry Kraser inquired as to if this will be revised due to FDIC increased coverage to $250,000

Comment [SL11]: K. VonAchen suggested revision

C. *Investment of Bond Proceeds*

The Unified Government will invest proceeds of bonds (other than industrial revenue bonds for which the Unified Government is merely a conduit issuer) and temporary notes in conformance with K.S.A.10-131, and amendments thereto. The following lists the investments, which the Unified Government will consider and which shall be authorized for the investment of bond proceeds:

1. Investments authorized for idle funds by K.S.A. 12-1675 and this Policy.

2. The municipal investment pool established pursuant to K.S.A. 12-1677a.

3. Direct obligations of the United States government or any agency thereof;

4. Temporary notes issued by the Unified Government.

5. Interest-bearing time deposits in commercial banks located in Wyandotte County.

6. Obligations of the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan banks and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation.

7. Repurchase agreements collateralized by direct obligations of the United States government or any agency thereof or obligations of the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Banks or the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation.

8. Investment agreements with or other obligations of a financial institution, the obligations of which at the time of investment are rated in either of the three highest rating categories by Moody's Investors Service or Standard and Poor's Corporation;

Comment [SL12]: Kraser's suggested revision

9. Investments in shares of units of a money market fund or trust, the portfolio of which is comprised entirely of direct obligations of the U.S. government or any agency thereof or obligations of the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Banks or Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation.

10. Receipts evidencing ownership interest in securities or portions thereof in direct obligations of the United States government or any agency thereof or obligations of the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Banks or Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation.

11. Municipal bonds or other obligations issued by any municipality of the State of Kansas as defined in K.S.A. 10-1101, and amendments thereto, which are general obligations of the municipality issuing the same.

12. Bonds of any municipality of the State of Kansas as defined in K.S.A. 10-1101, and amendments thereto, which have been refunded in advance of their maturity and are fully secured as to payment of principal and interest thereon by deposit in trust, under escrow agreement with a bank, of direct obligations of the United States government or any agency thereof or obligations of the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Banks or Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation.

13. No moneys shall be invested in a derivative as that term is defined in K.S.A. 10-131, and amendments thereto.

D. ***Arbitrage***

The Internal Revenue Code provides that on a periodic basis the Unified Government is required to compute rebate on each bond issue. Rebate is the calculated dollar amount representing the difference between what the issuer actually earned from the investment of certain funds related to the bond issue and the amount the issuer would have earned had those same funds been invested at an interest rate equal to the yield on the bond issue. Absent an exception to rebate, the Unified Government is required to pay or "rebate" to the United States the dollar amount representing these excess earnings.

For each bond issue, rebate must be calculated and paid at least once every five years and within 60 days after the last bond of the issue is paid. Payment of rebate is a condition to maintaining the tax-exempt status of each bond issue, and failure by the Unified Government to comply with the rebate requirements may cause the interest on an issue of bonds to become taxable, retroactive to their date of issuance.

UNIFIED GOVERNMENT OF
WYANDOTTE COUNTY/KANSAS CITY, KANSAS

Cash Management and Investment Policy

The Unified Government's investment position is to pursue the maximum yield on investments without jeopardizing the tax-exempt status of the bonds. To the extent possible, the Unified Government will seek to comply with applicable exceptions to rebate and when necessary rebate any excess earnings to the United States. The potential rebate of excess earnings will not influence the Unified Government's investment policies.

Section 15. Collateral Requirements

A. ***Full Collateralization Required.*** All Unified Government deposits shall be fully insured or collateralized at all times.

B. ***Initial Placement.*** Moneys to be deposited in financial institutions shall not be released until the financial institution has executed and adopted a security agreement and required custodial agreements. ~~Alternatively, moneys may be invested in financial institutions in the form of a repurchase agreement where the Unified Government takes delivery of the underlying securities.~~

C. ***Allowable Collateral.*** Acceptable collateral for Unified Government deposits, including idle fund investments, as permitted by K.S.A. 9-1402, and amendments thereto, shall be limited to:

1. Except as otherwise set out in this subsection C.1., the financial institution may pledge or assign securities owned directly or indirectly by it, the market value of which is equal to 105% of the total deposits at any given time. The following are allowable securities:

   a. Direct obligations of or obligations that are insured as to principal and interest by, the United States or any agency thereof.

   b. Obligations including letters of credit and securities of United States-sponsored corporations which under federal law may be accepted as security for public funds, subject to the following restrictions:

      (1) The letter of credit must be in the format acceptable to the Director of Revenue.

      (2) The Unified Government must be designated as the irrevocable and unconditional beneficiary of the letter of credit.

      (3) The issuer and the depository bank must notify the Director of Revenue by certified or registered mail at least 45 days prior to the cancellation or the non-renewal of a letter of credit.

      (4) The issuer may not provide letters of credit for any one depository bank in an amount which exceeds ten percent of the issuer's capital and surplus.

      (5) If a letter of credit issued by the Federal Home Loan Bank is to be pledged as collateral, the amount of the letter of credit shall be equal to 100% of the deposits to be collateralized plus the interest expected to be received by the Unified Government upon maturity of the investment.

2. The following securities may be used as collateral only if the financial institution pledges or assigns them in an amount, the market value of which is equal to 125% of the Unified Government deposits. Not more than 5% of the Unified Government's total idle funds portfolio may be collateralized by the following securities.

Comment [SL13]: Kraser's suggested revisions

Comment [SL14]: T. Kraser's comment is "without a written agreement"??? After discussion, VonAchen suggested this sentence be removed.

a. Bonds of any Kansas municipality which have been refunded in advance of their maturity and are fully secured as to payment of principal and interest thereon by deposit in trust, under escrow agreement with a bank, of direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and the interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States.

b. Bonds of the State of Kansas.

c. General obligation bonds of any Kansas municipality.

d. Revenue bonds of any Kansas municipality if approved by the state bank (or savings and loan) commissioner and which are rated at least Aa by Moody's Investors Service or AA by Standard and Poor's Corporation Bonds secured by revenues of a utility which has been in operation for less than three years will not be accepted as collateral.

e. Temporary notes of any Kansas municipality which are general obligations of the municipality issuing the same.

f. Warrants of any Kansas municipality, the issuance of which is authorized by the State Court of Tax Appeals and which are payable from the proceeds of a mandatory tax levy.

g. Commercial paper that does not exceed 270 days to maturity and which has received one of the two highest commercial paper credit ratings by a nationally recognized investment rating firm.

3. For overnight repurchase agreements in which the Unified Government is the buyer, the seller shall deliver the following securities to the custodian for the Unified Government in the amount of 102% of the market value of the securities on the purchase date:

a. Direct obligations of or obligations that are insured as to principal and interest by the United States or any agency thereof, or

b. Obligations and securities of U.S. government-sponsored corporations which under federal law may be accepted as security for public funds, subject to any restrictions contained in Section C.1.b. above.

D. ***Peak Period Agreements.*** Peak-period agreements permitted under K.S.A. 9-1403 are not permitted under this Policy.

E. ***Collateral Substitution.*** Collateralized investments often require substitution of collateral. Any financial institution requesting substitution must contact the Chief Financial Officer or the Director of Revenue and receive written approval of any collateral substitution. Substitution of collateral shall be required whenever, in the opinion of the Unified Government Chief Financial Officer, the collateral no longer satisfies or complies with the security requirements established under this Policy. Immediate written notice shall be given to the financial institution when the Chief Financial Officer makes such determination.

F. ***Valuation of Collateral.*** For purposes of compliance with this section all collateral shall be priced on a market value basis no less then monthly. Collateral requirement is defined as the outstanding amount of UG funds deposited plus accrued interest thereon less federal deposit insurance coverage.

Comment [SL15]: Add DOR per VonAchen

Comment [SL16]: Kraser's suggested revisions

G. ***Collateral Compliance Report.*** Each financial institution with Unified Government deposits shall submit monthly to the Chief Financial Officer or the Director of Revenue, or more frequently if requested, a report documenting the institution's compliance with the collateral requirements of this Policy.

H. ***Custodial Agreement.*** Each depository bank depositing securities with a custodial bank shall enter into a written custodial agreement with the custodial bank and the Unified Government for the safekeeping of the securities.

I. ***Failure to Meet Collateral Requirements.*** If a depository bank fails to meet requirements established by this Policy, the depository bank shall be offered the following options:

1. Close the account and return to the Unified Government all principal and accrued interest without penalty; or

2. Convert the deposit to a repurchase agreement under terms acceptable to the Unified Government.

Comment [SL17]: T. Kraser's comment was "monthly mark of collateral?"

Comment [SL18]: Add DOR per VonAchen

UNIFIED GOVERNMENT

OF

WYANDOTTE COUNTY/KANSAS CITY, KANSAS

CASH MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENT POLICY

Revised and Adopted

December 1, 2016

UNIFIED GOVERNMENT OF
WYANDOTTE COUNTY/KANSAS CITY, KANSAS

Cash Management and Investment Policy

Section 1. General Purpose Statement

The Board of Commissioners has authority to invest all funds held by or belonging to Wyandotte County/Kansas City, Kansas ("Unified Government" or "UG"). The purpose of this Cash Management and Investment Policy is to identify the policies and statements of the Unified Government regarding the safe and responsible management of the Unified Government funds~~,~~ and to authorize and establish procedures for the management and investment of Unified Government funds to achieve the Policy objectives.

Section 2. Legal Authority

The Unified Government Board of Commissioners is granted the authority to invest temporarily idle funds, i.e. those funds which are not immediately required for the purposes for which the moneys were collected or received and the investment of which is not subject to or regulated by any other statute, under K.S.A. 12-1675 and 12-1677b which also identifies the types of investments the Unified Government may purchase.

Section 3. Policy Statement

The policy of the Unified Government is to invest its funds in a manner which will provide a reasonable rate of return with the maximum security while meeting the daily cash flow demands of the Unified Government and conforming to all statutes governing the investment of such funds.

Section 4. Scope

This Cash Management and Investment Policy shall apply uniformly to all officials, employees, departments, agencies, representatives and authorized agents in the performance of their official duties and to the processing and management of all investment transactions of the Unified Government's idle funds. All participants in the investment process shall act responsibly as custodians of the public trust. Investment officials will conduct themselves as good stewards of public funds that will promote public confidence in the Unified Government's ability to govern effectively.

This Cash Management and Investment Policy applies to the Unified Government's cash management and investment activities primarily focused on idle funds and general obligation bond proceeds held by or under the control of the Unified Government. Debt service funds, reserve funds, and other financial assets held by various fiscal agents and trustees as provided under various bond ordinances are invested at the direction of the Unified Government, but are not held by the UG and under the direct control of the Director of Revenue.

Section 5. Adoption and Annual Review

This Cash Management and Investment Policy shall be adopted by resolution of the Board of Commissioners. The Policy shall be reviewed on an annual basis by the Cash Management Committee and shall be reviewed and approved annually by the Board of Commissioners. If it deems it necessary, the Cash Management Committee will recommend changes to this Policy to the Board of Commissioners. Any recommended modifications to the Policy must be reviewed and approved by the Board of Commissioners.

Section 6. Cash Management Committee; Delegation of Authority

A Cash Management Committee shall be established. The Cash Management Committee (CMC) shall consist of the Unified Government's Chief Financial Officer, the Clerk, the Director of Revenue/Treasurer, the Chief Counsel or designee, the Legislative Auditor or designee as a non-voting member, and one non-voting member from the financial advisor of the Unified Government. The Chief Financial Officer shall serve as the Chairperson of the CMC.

Responsibility for the operation of the investment program is delegated to the CMC which shall establish procedures and internal controls for the operation of the investment program consistent with this Policy.

Daily and routine investments of Unified Government idle funds will be made by the Chief Financial Officer or designee, under the guidelines set forth in this Policy and as recommended by the CMC.

Section 7. Investment Procedures

This Policy is administered through a separate set of written Investment Procedures, which should be referred to in conjunction with this Policy. The Cash Management Committee is hereby authorized to adopt written Investment Procedures consistent with this Cash Management and Investment Policy. Such Procedures shall include explicit delegation of authority to persons responsible for investment transactions. No person may engage in an investment transaction except as provided under the terms of this Policy and the Procedures adopted by the Cash Management Committee. The Director of Revenue shall be responsible for all transactions undertaken and shall establish a system of internal controls to regulate the activities of subordinate officials.

In the development of the system of internal controls, consideration shall be given to documentation of strategies and transactions, techniques for avoiding collusion, separation of functions, delegation of authority, limitations of authority, and custodial safekeeping.

Section 8. Staff Qualifications

A. The Unified Government shall hire a Cash Manager or shall retain an outside manager to manage investments. The Cash Manager will have the necessary qualifications to perform investment duties as outlined in the Cash Management and Investment Policy and the Cash Management and Investment Procedures and will be supervised by the Chief Financial Officer or designee.

B. Duties of the Cash Manager position include the following:

1. Management of the short-term and long-term investment portfolios in accordance with K.S.A. 12-1675 and 12-1677b and amendments thereto, with any other applicable statutes or ordinances or resolutions, and with this Cash Management and Investment Policy and the Cash Management and Investment Procedures and amendments thereto;

2. Tracking investment transactions; ensuring accuracy and security of investments, monitoring record keeping of investments;

3. Performing inspections on safekeeping receipts held as collateral to cover investments; alerting banks regarding insufficient collateral;

4. Prepare cash flow forecasts;

5. Generate investment performance statistics and activity reports; and

6. Other duties as assigned by the Chief Financial Officer or the Director of Revenue/Treasurer.

C. Specific qualifications include a bachelor's degree in Finance, Accounting, Economics, Business, or Public Administration and two years of progressively responsible investing or accounting experience, or any equivalent combination of education and experience sufficient to successfully perform the essential duties of the job. If the individual appointed to the Cash Manager position does not possess the requisite investment experience, the individual will attend government investment training approved by the Chief Financial Officer within one year of appointment.

Section 9. Investment Advisor

The Chief Financial Officer, with the approval of the Cash Management Committee, may appoint an independent Investment Advisor registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 and the rules adopted thereunder, or a "Municipal Advisor" as defined by Section 975 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, amending Section 15B of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and interpreted by the Securities and Exchange Commission in its final rules adopted September 10, 2013, to advise the Unified Government on investment activities. The Investment Advisor will be selected through a competitive process under the Unified Government's Procurement Code. The terms and conditions of such relationship shall be set out in a contract. The duties and responsibilities of the Investment Advisor at a minimum shall include the following.

1. Providing advice and analysis on the Unified Government's Investment Policy, portfolio management techniques, portfolio structures, and new investment securities and products;
2. Assistance in developing or improving and implementing cash flow modeling;
3. Providing advice on investment benchmarking and performance reporting;
4. Evaluation of the capabilities and usage of software utilized in management of and accounting for the investments;
5. Assisting in any investment related presentations to the Cash Management Committee or Board of Commissioners; and
6. Providing analysis, advice, and assistance on other investment-related matters, including investment of bond proceeds.

Section 10. Standards of Care

A. *Prudence*

The standard of prudence to be used by investment officials shall be the "prudent person standard" and shall be applied in the context of managing an overall portfolio. Investments shall be made with judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion and intelligence would exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering first the safety and liquidity of their capital and next the probable income to be derived. If outside investment professionals are retained, they shall be held to the "prudent expert standard," that is, they shall exercise the judgment, care, skill, prudence and diligence, under the circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion and intelligence acting in a like capacity and familiar with such matters would use in the conduct of an enterprise of like character and with like aims by diversifying the investments so as to minimize the risk of large losses, unless, under the circumstances, it is clearly prudent not to do so, and not in regard to speculation but in regard to the permanent disposition of similar funds, considering the probable income as well as the probable safety of their capital.

The Chief Financial Officer, other investment officials, and the members of the CMC, when acting in accordance with the written Investment Procedures and the Cash Management and Investment Policy, and when exercising due diligence, shall be relieved of personal responsibility for an individual security's credit risk or market price changes, provided deviations from expectations are reported in a timely fashion and appropriate action is taken to control adverse developments.

B. *Ethics and Conflict of Interest*

Unified Government officers and employees authorized to perform investment duties shall refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with proper execution and management of the investment program, or that could impair their ability to make impartial decisions. For purposes of this Policy, “officers and employees” means voting members of the Cash Management Committee and the Cash Manager; it shall not mean elected officials.

No officer or employee shall use his or her official position or office to obtain direct or indirect personal financial gain for himself or herself, his or her family, or any business in which the officer or employee has a financial interest. Officers and employees are governed by this Policy, the Unified Government Code of Ethics, and any applicable state laws.

Investment staff shall refrain from undertaking personal investment transactions with the same individual with whom business is conducted on behalf of the Unified Government.

Officers and employees shall disclose annually to the Legislative Auditor and to the Ethics Administrator any financial interest in financial institutions with which the Unified Government conducts business or any benefit which the officer or employee obtains from any Unified Government contract or from placement of an investment of Unified Government funds. For purposes of this Policy, “financial institution” means banks, savings banks, or savings and loan associations as defined in K.S.A. 12-1675a and amendments thereto. For purposes of this Policy, “financial interest” means (a) ownership or any interest or involvement in any relationship from which, or as a result of which, a person within the past year has received, or is presently or in the future entitled to receive, more than $5,000 per year, or its equivalent; (b) ownership of such interest in any property or any business as may be specified by the Ethics Commission; or (c) holding a position in a business such as an officer, director, trustee, partner, employee, or the like or holding any position of management. Financial interest does not include household operating accounts or a depository relationship with a financial institution.

Each financial institution in which the Unified Government deposits funds and each investment manager and each consultant retained by the Unified Government shall be notified of this section of the Policy and shall conform to its provisions and shall not participate in any violation of this section or in any effort to influence any officer or employee to breach the standards of ethical conduct set forth in this section.

Section 11. Objectives

The primary objectives of the Unified Government investment activities, in priority order, shall be:

A. ***Safety***. Safety of principal is the foremost objective of the investment program. Investments shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of principal in the overall portfolio. The objective will be to mitigate credit and interest rate risk.

1. *Credit Risk*

   Credit risk, the risk of loss due to the failure of the security issuer or backer, will be minimized by:

   a. Limiting investment to the safest types of securities;
   b. Pre-qualifying financial institutions, broker/dealers, intermediaries, and advisors with whom the UG will do business; and
   c. Diversifying the investment portfolio so that potential loss on individual securities will be minimized.

2. *Interest Rate Risk*

   Interest rate risk, the risk that the market value of securities in the portfolio will fall due to changes in general interest rates, will be minimized by:

a. Structuring the investment portfolio so that the securities mature to meet cash requirements of the general operating fund, thereby avoiding the need to sell securities prior to maturity; and

b. Investing general operating funds primarily in shorter-term securities.

B. *Diversification.*

1. In General

It is the policy of the Unified Government to diversify its investment portfolio so as to protect its funds from material losses due to issuer defaults, market price changes, technical complications leading to temporary lack of liquidity, or other risks resulting from an over-concentration of assets in a specific maturity, a specific issuer, or a specific class of securities.

2. By Institution

Investments will be diversified so that reliance on any one issuer or financial institution will not place an undue financial burden on the Unified Government in the event of default. Accordingly, no more than 30% of the total investment portfolio shall be with the same institution, unless it would be prudent to do so under prevailing circumstances. If the above limit is exceeded, the Chief Financial Officer will notify the CMC.

3. By Instrument Type

Market risk will be minimized by diversification among investment types. The following are maximum limits for the percentage of Unified Government investable funds to be invested in each investment type.

a.	Certificates of deposit	100%
b.	U. S. Treasury bills, notes or bonds	100%
c.	U. S. Government agency obligations	50%
d.	Kansas Municipal Investment Pool	50%
e.	Repurchase agreements	25/100%*
f.	Bank trust department municipal pools	25%
g.	Temporary notes or no-fund warrants	10%

Because of distortion created by deposit of proceeds from the sale of temporary notes issued by the Unified Government, measurement of the maximum limits on investments by institution and by instrument type for purposes of this subsection 11.B. shall occur at least one week after the deposit of such proceeds.

* NOTE: Investments in short term securities shall be limited to 10% of investable funds, and investments in repurchase agreements shall be limited to 25% of investable funds, except as set out below. While it is not the goal to invest 100% of investable funds in either short term securities or repurchase agreements, the ability to invest the maximum limit in these two investment types is recognized as an option in certain market circumstances when these investments offer higher returns than other investment types at minimal risk. The option to invest more than the 10% or 25% limit respectively will be used only when the Cash Manager determines, with the concurrence of the Chief Financial Officer and the Unified Government's Financial Advisor, that it is advantageous and prudent to do so.

C. *Liquidity.*

1. The Unified Government's investment portfolio will remain sufficiently liquid to enable it to meet all operating requirements that might be reasonably anticipated without incurring material losses by structuring the portfolio so that securities mature concurrent with anticipated cash needs. Since all possible cash demands cannot be anticipated, the portfolio should consist largely of securities with active secondary or resale markets.

2. The Unified Government understands the importance of having sufficient funds invested in overnight sweep accounts to meet weekly payrolls, accounts payable, scheduled debt service, and extraordinary expenses that may occur, which may range from 3% to 10% of available investment funds.

3. It is important for a county government to have the necessary funds for the scheduled tax distributions to other governmental entities. In particular, liquidity is essential for the January and June tax distributions. Therefore it is critical to time the maturity of investments to meet this requirement.

D. ***Maturity.***

1. All investments shall be made to mature in accordance with cash needs identified in regularly prepared and updated cash flow forecasts. The Unified Government recognizes that the laddering of investments is a sound approach to mitigate short-term interest rate fluctuations. Additional considerations in the structuring of investments shall include:

   a. Review of economic and financial indicators, such as Federal Reserve monetary policy position statements and the U.S. Treasury yield curve; and

   b. Input from the Unified Government's financial advisor.

2. The Unified Government has adopted the following maturity target ranges for its core investment portfolio. Core investments exclude the investment of bond proceeds and the health care reserve funds.

a.	0 – 12 months	30% to 60%
b.	12 – 24 months	20% to 40%
c.	24 – 36 months	15% to 30%
d.	36 – 48 months	10% to 20%

   Notwithstanding the above maturity target ranges, cash flow requirements and existing interest rate markets may dictate the need to adjust the timing of investment maturities.

3. Extending the maturities in the investment portfolio is subject foremost to the cash flow requirements of the Unified Government. To extend the maturity of an investment for an additional12-month period a minimum gain in investment earnings of 10 basis points is required.

4. The sale of securities before maturity shall require the prior approval of the Chief Financial Officer based on the following reasons:

   a. A security with declining credit may be sold early to minimize loss of principal.
   b. Liquidity needs require a security to be sold.
   c. It is advantageous to the portfolio to sell such securities.
   d. Financial failure of the issuer is likely.

5. As long as this Policy continues to be approved by the State Pooled Money Investment Board, the maximum maturity for investments shall be four years. Otherwise the maximum maturity for investments shall be two years.

E. ***Return on Investment.*** The investment portfolio shall be designed to attain a market-average rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles, taking into account the UG's investment risk constraints, state statutes, cash flow characteristics of the portfolio, and prudent investment principles. As a benchmark for risk-free investment transactions, the three-month constant maturity U.S. Treasury bill rate will be the minimum standard for the portfolio's rate of return. Return on investment is of secondary importance compared to the safety and liquidity objectives described above.

Section 12. Performance Evaluation and Reporting

Investment performance shall be continually monitored and evaluated by the CMC. Investment performance statistics and activity reports will be generated by the Cash Manager. Summary investment reports will be provided quarterly to the Economic Development and Finance Standing Committee of the Unified Government Board of Commissioners, with copies to the County Administrator and to the Unified Government Commission, and to the Cash Management Committee.

Reports shall include but not be limited to information on interest received, interest earned, investment yield, types of investments, distribution by type of investments, , maturity schedule by month, weighted average term to maturity, evaluation of portfolio to selected benchmark, and any other information deemed necessary by the Chief Financial Officer or requested by the County Administrator or the Board of Commissioners.

Section 13: Eligible Financial Institutions

A. ***Minimum Qualifications for Depositories***

1. In order to ensure the safety of principal, the Unified Government shall deposit funds, including those designated for investment purposes, only in eligible financial institutions which meet the minimum criteria set forth below. Financial institutions failing to meet the minimum criteria shall not be considered eligible.

2. Financial institutions must meet the following minimum qualifications:

    a. The deposits of the financial institution are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC).

    b. The financial institution meets the criteria for eligibility under state law for active or idle funds as appropriate.

3. If a financial institution loses its eligibility under state law after Unified Government funds are deposited or invested, no additional funds shall be deposited in such institution. Funds shall be removed as quickly as is prudent under the circumstances, but funds invested with a prescribed time for maturity need not be withdrawn before such maturity.

B. ***Depositories for Active Funds***

1. *Security Required.* If a financial institution is designated as an official depository for active funds, before any Unified Government funds are deposited, satisfactory security must be obtained for such deposits. Satisfactory security is as described in K.S.A. 9-1402, as amended, and this Policy.

2. *Selection Criteria.* In addition to the required criteria listed above, the Unified Government may also consider the following when selecting an institution as a depository for active funds:

   a. Full service capabilities
   b. Submission of financial statements and availability schedules
   c. Acceptable staff experience
   d. Statement of equal opportunity employment practices
   e. Extent of reinvestment of deposits in Wyandotte County.

3. *Competitive Selection.* The Chief Financial Officer shall solicit proposals prior to the designation of one or more depositories. The Unified Government's purchasing policies shall be followed when obtaining proposals on the Unified Government's depository specifications. Selection of the depositories shall be based on the capacity of an institution to perform the services required and on the most favorable terms and conditions for handling of Unified Government funds.

4. *Governing Body Designation.* K.S.A. 9-1401, as amended, requires the governing body of the Unified Government to designate by official action the financial institution or institutions, which shall serve as depositories of its active funds.

C. *Idle Funds*

1. *In General.* Idle funds shall be invested only in the manner set out in K.S.A. 12-1675 and 12-1677b, and amendments thereto, and in this Policy. Investment transactions shall only be conducted with:

   a. Qualified financial institutions which meet the minimum requirements contained in this Section 13 and the criteria for eligibility under state law; or

   b. Qualified primary government security dealers and broker/dealers as set out below.

2. *Certification.* In order to be qualified for investment of Unified Government idle funds, a financial institution, securities dealer, or broker/dealer must certify in writing that the person responsible for the investment has read and understood and agreed to comply with this Policy.

3. *Competitive Selection.* Investments of idle funds will be offered to all approved institutions and dealers who have requested to be on the list of interested bidders. Investments will be awarded through a competitive process involving solicitation of bids from qualified institutions and dealers.

   A list will be maintained of financial institutions authorized to provide investment services. In addition, a list will be maintained of approved primary government security dealers and broker/dealers.

4. *Primary Government Securities Dealers and Broker/Dealers.*

   Investment transactions may be conducted with primary government securities dealers which report to the market report division of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or any broker-dealer which is registered in compliance with the requirements of Section 15 or 15C of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and registered pursuant to K.S.A. 17-12a401, and amendments thereto.

   In order to be qualified to conduct investment transactions with the Unified Government, broker/dealers must meet the minimum requirements for credit worthiness established by the Kansas Pooled Money Investment Board, including minimum capital requirements and years of operation, and must be approved by the Cash Management Committee.

All broker/dealers who wish to become qualified for investment transactions must supply to the Chief Financial Officer on an annual basis the following items as appropriate:

a. A copy of the most recent audited annual financial statement;
b. If requested by the Unified Government, a copy of the most recent, unaudited annual financial statement;
c. Proof of Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) certification;
d. Proof of state registration with the Kansas Securities Commission;
e. Completed broker/dealer questionnaire (non-primary dealers only);
f. Business resume of individual assigned to UG account; and
g. Notice of any regulatory action taken against the broker/dealer.

5. *Safekeeping and Custody*.

All security transactions, including collateral for repurchase agreements, shall occur on a delivery versus payment basis. This ensures that securities are deposited in the eligible financial institutions prior to the release of funds. Safekeeping and custody agreements will be maintained with third-party financial institutions. All securities, including those acquired by repurchase agreements, shall be perfected in the name of the Unified Government and shall be delivered to a third party custodian designated by the Unified Government and evidenced by safekeeping receipts.

Section 14. Authorized Investments

A. *Idle Funds*

The investments authorized for the idle funds (those funds not immediately required for the purposes for which the moneys were collected) under this Policy shall be in conformance with K.S.A. 12-1675, K.S.A. 12-1677b, and amendments thereto, and any other applicable statutes or ordinances or resolutions and amendments thereto. As long as this Policy continues to be approved by the Kansas Pooled Money Investment Board, the investments permitted by K.S.A. 12-1677b shall be authorized investments under this Policy. For purposes of this Policy, “investment rate” means a rate which is the equivalent yield for United States government securities having a maturity date as published in the Wall Street Journal, nearest the maturity date for equivalent maturities. The 0-90 day rate shall be computed on the average effective federal funds rate as published by the Federal Reserve system for the previous week.

If for any reason this Policy is not approved by the Kansas Pooled Money Investment Board, the investments permitted by K.S.A. 12-1675 shall be the only authorized investments under this Policy until such time as this Policy obtains the approval of the Kansas Pooled Money Investment Board.

As long as this policy continues to be approved by the Kansas Pooled Money Investment Board, the following are authorized investments, pursuant to K.S.A. 12-1675 and 12-1677b. The maximum maturity for investments under this subsection shall be four years.

1. *United States Treasury and Agency Securities.* Direct obligations of, or obligations that are insured as to principal and interest by, the United States of America or any agency thereof and obligations and securities of United States-sponsored enterprises which under federal law may be accepted as security for public funds, except that such investments shall not be in mortgage-backed securities. Investments under this paragraph shall be limited to securities which do not have any more interest rate risk than do direct United States government obligations of similar

maturities. For purposes of this subsection, "interest rate risk" means market value changes due to changes in current interest rates.

2. *Interest-bearing Time Deposits.* In any banks, savings and loan associations, and savings banks which have a main or branch office in Kansas.

3. *Repurchase Agreements.* With banks, savings and loan associations, and savings banks which have a main or branch office in Kansas or with a primary government securities dealer which reports to the market reports division of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York for direct obligations of, or obligations that are insured as to principal and interest by, the United States government or any agency thereof and obligations and securities of United States government-sponsored enterprises which under federal law may be accepted as security for public funds.

4. *Temporary Notes Issued by the Unified Government.*

5. *Municipal Investment Pool Fund.* The fund established in K.S.A. 12-1677a and amendments thereto and managed by the Kansas Pooled Money Investment Board.

6. *Multiple Municipal Client Investment Pools.* Managed by the trust departments of banks which have offices located in Wyandotte County or with trust companies incorporated under the laws of Kansas which have contracted to provide trust services under K.S.A. 9-2107, and amendments thereto. Moneys invested under this paragraph shall be secured as provided in K.S.A. 9-1402, and amendments thereto, and this Policy.

B. ***Local Emphasis***

1. Subject to the other requirements of this Policy, funds available for investment under this section will be offered first to eligible financial institutions with a main or branch office located in Wyandotte County. If such financial institutions cannot or will not make the investments available at interest rates equal to or greater than the investment rate as defined in K.S.A. 12-1675a, and amendments thereto, or if such financial institutions are limited from bidding on the investment by the diversification requirements of this Policy, then the funds may be offered to other eligible financial institutions or entities permitted under this Policy.

2. Notwithstanding any other requirements of this Policy, the Unified Government will offer $235,000 to every financial institution with a main or branch office located in Wyandotte County. If such financial institutions will make the investment at interest rates equal to or greater than the investment rate as defined in K.S.A. 12-1675a, and amendments thereto, the Unified Government will make such investment for a term selected by the Unified Government.

C. ***Investment of Bond Proceeds***

The Unified Government will invest proceeds of bonds (other than industrial revenue bonds for which the Unified Government is merely a conduit issuer) and temporary notes in conformance with K.S.A.10-131, and amendments thereto. The following lists the investments, which the Unified Government will consider and which shall be authorized for the investment of bond proceeds:

1. Investments authorized for idle funds by K.S.A. 12-1675 and this Policy.

2. The municipal investment pool established pursuant to K.S.A. 12-1677a.

3. Direct obligations of the United States government or any agency thereof;

4. Temporary notes issued by the Unified Government.

5. Interest-bearing time deposits in commercial banks located in Wyandotte County.

6. Obligations of the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan banks and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation.

7. Repurchase agreements collateralized by direct obligations of the United States government or any agency thereof or obligations of the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Banks or the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation.

8. Investment agreements with or other obligations of a financial institution, the obligations of which at the time of investment are rated in either of the three highest rating categories by Moody's Investors Service or Standard and Poor's Corporation;

9. Investments in shares of units of a money market fund or trust, the portfolio of which is comprised entirely of direct obligations of the U.S. government or any agency thereof or obligations of the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Banks or Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation.

10. Receipts evidencing ownership interest in securities or portions thereof in direct obligations of the United States government or any agency thereof or obligations of the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Banks or Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation.

11. Municipal bonds or other obligations issued by any municipality of the State of Kansas as defined in K.S.A. 10-1101, and amendments thereto, which are general obligations of the municipality issuing the same.

12. Bonds of any municipality of the State of Kansas as defined in K.S.A. 10-1101, and amendments thereto, which have been refunded in advance of their maturity and are fully secured as to payment of principal and interest thereon by deposit in trust, under escrow agreement with a bank, of direct obligations of the United States government or any agency thereof or obligations of the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Banks or Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation.

13. No moneys shall be invested in a derivative as that term is defined in K.S.A. 10-131, and amendments thereto.

D. *Arbitrage*

The Internal Revenue Code provides that on a periodic basis the Unified Government is required to compute rebate on each bond issue. Rebate is the calculated dollar amount representing the difference between what the issuer actually earned from the investment of certain funds related to the bond issue and the amount the issuer would have earned had those same funds been invested at an interest rate equal to the yield on the bond issue. Absent an exception to rebate, the Unified Government is required to pay or "rebate" to the United States the dollar amount representing these excess earnings.

For each bond issue, rebate must be calculated and paid at least once every five years and within 60 days after the last bond of the issue is paid. Payment of rebate is a condition to maintaining the tax-exempt status of each bond issue, and failure by the Unified Government to comply with the rebate requirements may cause the interest on an issue of bonds to become taxable, retroactive to their date of issuance.

The Unified Government's investment position is to pursue the maximum yield on investments without jeopardizing the tax-exempt status of the bonds. To the extent possible, the Unified Government will seek to comply with applicable exceptions to rebate and when necessary rebate any excess earnings to the United States. The potential rebate of excess earnings will not influence the Unified Government's investment policies.

Section 15. Collateral Requirements

A. ***Full Collateralization Required.*** All Unified Government deposits shall be fully insured or collateralized at all times.

B. ***Initial Placement.*** Moneys to be deposited in financial institutions shall not be released until the financial institution has executed and adopted a security agreement and required custodial agreements.

C. ***Allowable Collateral***. Acceptable collateral for Unified Government deposits, including idle fund investments, as permitted by K.S.A. 9-1402, and amendments thereto, shall be limited to:

1. Except as otherwise set out in this subsection C.1., the financial institution may pledge or assign securities owned directly or indirectly by it, the market value of which is equal to 105% of the total deposits at any given time. The following are allowable securities:

    a. Direct obligations of or obligations that are insured as to principal and interest by, the United States or any agency thereof.

    b. Obligations including letters of credit and securities of United States-sponsored corporations which under federal law may be accepted as security for public funds, subject to the following restrictions:

        (1) The letter of credit must be in the format acceptable to the Director of Revenue.

        (2) The Unified Government must be designated as the irrevocable and unconditional beneficiary of the letter of credit.

        (3) The issuer and the depository bank must notify the Director of Revenue by certified or registered mail at least 45 days prior to the cancellation or the non-renewal of a letter of credit.

        (4) The issuer may not provide letters of credit for any one depository bank in an amount which exceeds ten percent of the issuer's capital and surplus.

        (5) If a letter of credit issued by the Federal Home Loan Bank is to be pledged as collateral, the amount of the letter of credit shall be equal to 100% of the deposits to be collateralized plus the interest expected to be received by the Unified Government upon maturity of the investment.

2. The following securities may be used as collateral only if the financial institution pledges or assigns them in an amount, the market value of which is equal to 125% of the Unified Government deposits. Not more than 5% of the Unified Government's total idle funds portfolio may be collateralized by the following securities.

    a. Bonds of any Kansas municipality which have been refunded in advance of their maturity and are fully secured as to payment of principal and interest thereon by deposit in trust, under escrow agreement with a bank, of direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and the interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States.

    b. Bonds of the State of Kansas.

    c. General obligation bonds of any Kansas municipality.

    d. Revenue bonds of any Kansas municipality if approved by the state bank (or savings and loan) commissioner and which are rated at least Aa by Moody's Investors Service or AA by Standard and Poor's Corporation Bonds secured by revenues of a utility which has been in operation for less than three years will not be accepted as collateral.

    e. Temporary notes of any Kansas municipality which are general obligations of the municipality issuing the same.

    f. Warrants of any Kansas municipality, the issuance of which is authorized by the State Court of Tax Appeals and which are payable from the proceeds of a mandatory tax levy.

    g. Commercial paper that does not exceed 270 days to maturity and which has received one of the two highest commercial paper credit ratings by a nationally recognized investment rating firm.

3. For overnight repurchase agreements in which the Unified Government is the buyer, the seller shall deliver the following securities to the custodian for the Unified Government in the amount of 102% of the market value of the securities on the purchase date:

    a. Direct obligations of or obligations that are insured as to principal and interest by the United States or any agency thereof, or

    b. Obligations and securities of U.S. government-sponsored corporations which under federal law may be accepted as security for public funds, subject to any restrictions contained in Section C.1.b. above.

D. ***Peak Period Agreements.*** Peak-period agreements permitted under K.S.A. 9-1403 are not permitted under this Policy.

E. ***Collateral Substitution.*** Collateralized investments often require substitution of collateral. Any financial institution requesting substitution must contact the Chief Financial Officer or the Director of Revenue and receive written approval of any collateral substitution. Substitution of collateral shall be required whenever, in the opinion of the Unified Government Chief Financial Officer, the collateral no longer satisfies or complies with the security requirements established under this Policy. Immediate written notice shall be given to the financial institution when the Chief Financial Officer makes such determination.

F. ***Valuation of Collateral.*** For purposes of compliance with this section, all collateral shall be priced on a market value basis no less then monthly. Collateral requirement is defined as the outstanding amount of UG funds deposited plus accrued interest thereon less federal deposit insurance coverage.

G. ***Collateral Compliance Report.*** Each financial institution with Unified Government deposits shall submit monthly to the Chief Financial Officer or the Director of Revenue, or more frequently if requested, a report documenting the institution's compliance with the collateral requirements of this Policy.

H. ***Custodial Agreement.*** Each depository bank depositing securities with a custodial bank shall enter into a written custodial agreement with the custodial bank and the Unified Government for the safekeeping of the securities.

I. ***Failure to Meet Collateral Requirements.*** If a depository bank fails to meet requirements established by this Policy, the depository bank shall be offered the following options:

1. Close the account and return to the Unified Government all principal and accrued interest without penalty; or

2. Convert the deposit to a repurchase agreement under terms acceptable to the Unified Government.

(Published in ***The Wyandotte Echo on ________________, 2016***)

RESOLUTION NO. R-______-16

A RESOLUTION AMENDING AND ADOPTING THE UNIFIED GOVERNMENT'S CASH MANAGEMENT POLICY.

WHEREAS, the purpose of the Cash Management and Investment Policy (the "Policy") is to identify the policies and statements of the Unified Government regarding the safe and responsible management of Unified Government funds~~,~~ and to authorize and establish procedures for the management and investment of Unified Government funds to achieve the Policy objectives.

WHEREAS, the Policy shall be reviewed on an annual basis by the Cash Management Committee and shall be reviewed and approved annually by the Board of Commissioners. If it deems it necessary, the Cash Management Committee will recommend changes to the Policy to the Board of Commissioners. Any recommended modifications to the Policy must be reviewed and approved by the Board of Commissioners.

WHEREAS, the Cash Management Committee met on October 18, 2016 to discuss modifications to the Policy. Various revisions were reviewed and recommended for adoption in order to bring the Policy more in line with State statutory language and to modernize investment practices to provide improved security for the Unified Government's funds. The amended Policy is set forth in Exhibit A, attached hereto.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF THE UNIFIED GOVERNMENT:

SECTION 1. Adoption of revised Cash Management and Investment Policy. The Board of Commissioners of the Unified Government hereby approves and adopts the Policy, as amended and as forth in Exhibit A, attached hereto. The Board of Commissioners finds that the attached Policy sets forth procedures which will allow the Unified Government to invest funds in a manner that will meet daily cash flow demands while providing a reasonable rate of return with the maximum security in conformity with all Kansas statutes governing the investment of public funds.

SECTION 2. Effective Date. This Resolution shall be effective upon adoption by the Unified Government Board of Commissioners.

ADOPTED BY THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF THE UNIFIED GOVERNMENT THIS 1ST DAY OF DECEMBER, 2016.

____
Mayor/CEO

____
Unified Government Clerk

Staff Request for Commission Action

Tracking No. 16859

Full Commission Meeting Date: 12/1/16

Committee: Economic Development & Finance

Date of Standing Committee Action: 11/14/16
(If none, please explain):

Publication Required: No

Date:	Contact Name:	Contact Phone:	Contact Email:	Department/Division:
10/24/2016	Angela Harshbarger	x5763	aharshbarger@wycokck.org	Economic Development

Item Description:

A proposal for the sale of Delaware Park located at 725 N. 74th Dr., Kansas City, KS 66112.

Acquired by the City of Kansas City, KS in 1971, this site has never been recorded or used as a park, and there are no deed restrictions. Portions of the property were previously sold in 2006 and 2007.

Action Requested:

A resolution authorizing County Administrator to execute purchase agreement with Turner Land, LLC to acquire Delaware Park.

Consider advancement of item to December 1, 2016 Full Commission Agenda.

Budget Impact: (if applicable)

Amount:

Source:

Included In Budget:

Other (explain):

Attachments List:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. R-______________

WHEREAS, the Unified Government of Wyandotte County/Kansas City, Kansas ("Unified Government") is the legal owner of that certain real estate, commonly known as 725 N. 74th Dr., Kansas City, Kansas 66112, Parcel # 927201, legally described on Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (collectively referred to as the "Property"); and

WHEREAS, it is the policy of the Unified Government that it should dispose of surplus real property in a manner that will provide the best and highest return to the government and its taxpayers; and

WHEREAS, the Unified Government has adopted procedures for the disposal of real property as authorized and provided for in K.S.A. 19-211(b) and as authorized by the Unified Government's home rule power; and

WHEREAS, Turner Land, LLC ("Turner") desires to purchase the Property from the Unified Government and to redevelop and make certain improvements to the Property.

WHEREAS, the timely redevelopment of the Property is of utmost concern and importance, and is in the best interests of the parties and the health, safety, and welfare of the Unified Government's residents.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE UNIFIED GOVERNMENT OF WYANDOTTE COUNTY/ KANSAS CITY, KANSAS:

Section 1. That the Unified Government Board of Commissioners hereby approves the sale of the Property located at 725 N. 74th Dr., Kansas City, Kansas 66112, Parcel # 927201, by the Unified Government to Turner for consideration of the sum of One dollar ($1.00) and other good and valuable considerations, which shall be agreed upon by the parties.

Section 2. That the County Administrator is hereby authorized to negotiate the terms and conditions of such sale and to execute in the name of the Unified Government of Wyandotte County/Kansas City, Kansas, the deed and such other documents, including any necessary purchase agreements, development agreements and any other certificates and instruments as may be necessary or desirable to carry out and comply with the intent of this Resolution and to take any further action necessary to effectuate the sale.

ADOPTED BY THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF WYANDOTTE COUNTY/KANSAS CITY, KANSAS, THIS 1st DAY OF DECEMBER 2016.

____

Mark Holland, Mayor/CEO

Attest:

____
Unified Government Clerk

EXHIBIT A

Legal Description

SEC-09 TWP-11 RNG-24, S9, T11, R24, ACRES 31.310000, 536 PT OF W OF DEL LI NE1/4 LS HIWAY & LS 4.59AC & LS S 36 0FT M/L CONTG 31.312AC M/L

Staff Request for Commission Action

Tracking No. 16869

Full Commission Meeting Date: NA
Committee: Economic Development & Finance

Date of Standing Committee Action: 11/14/16 (If none, please explain):

Publication Required: No

Date:	Contact Name:	Contact Phone:	Contact Email:	Department/Division:
11/02/2016	George Brajkovic	x5749	gbrajkovic@wycokck.org	Economic Development

Item Description:
December 15, 2016, will serve as a public hearing date to discuss the creation of a new STAR Bond District as part of the American Royal proposal. Staff and developers will present details on both the American Royal proposal and the proposed STAR District boundaries.

Action Requested:
Discussion purposes only.

Budget Impact: (if applicable)
Amount:
Source:
Included In Budget:
Other (explain):

Attachments List: